
aide

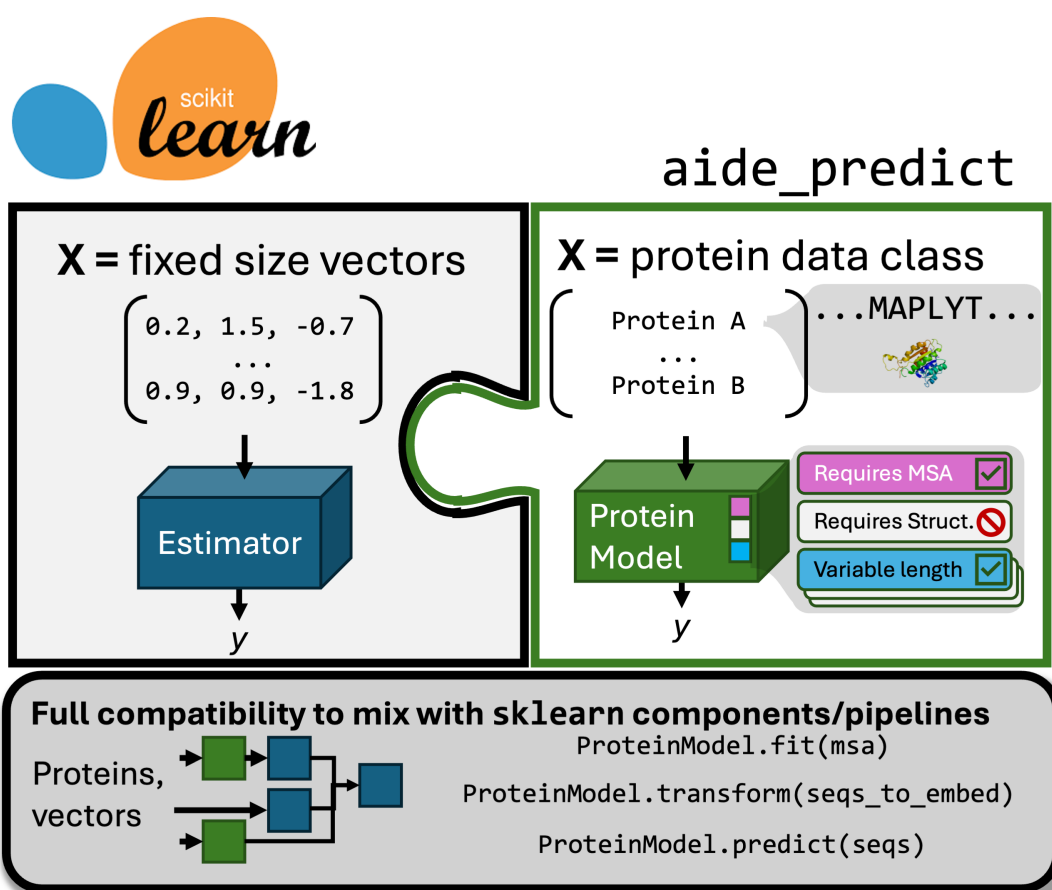
Release 1.0.0

Evan Komp, Gregg T. Beckham

Apr 01, 2025

GETTING STARTED

1	AIDE	1
1.1	API examples:	2
1.2	Available Tools	2
1.3	Helper tools	5
1.4	Installation	5
1.5	Installation of additional modules	5
1.6	Tests	6
1.7	Citations and Acknowledgements	6
1.8	License	7
2	User Guide	9
2.1	Installing AIDE	9
2.2	API examples	11
2.3	Data Structures	17
2.4	Model Compatibility	21
2.5	ProteinModelWrapper	23
2.6	Zero-Shot Prediction	27
2.7	Supervised Learning	29
2.8	Saturation Mutagenesis	31
2.9	Building ML Pipelines	32
2.10	Caching Model Outputs	33
2.11	Position-Specific Models	35
2.12	Contributing Models to AIDE	37
2.13	Structure Prediction with SoloSeq	40
2.14	Generating MSAs with MMseqs2	41
2.15	Protein Optimization with BADASS	43
2.16	aide_predict	47
3	Indices and tables	173
	Python Module Index	175
	Index	177



Authors: Evan Komp, Gregg T. Beckham **Associated manuscript:** TODO

This repository serves fundamentally to increase the accessibility of protein engineering tasks that fall into the following category:

$$\hat{y} = f(X)$$

Here, X is a set of proteins, eg. their sequence and optionally structure. y is a property of the protein that is difficult to measure, such as binding affinity, stability, or catalytic activity. \hat{y} is the predicted value of y given X .

Existing models f in the literature are varied, and a huge amount of work has gone into designing clever algorithms that leverage labeled and unlabeled data. For example, models differ in the following ways (non exhaustive):

- Some require supervised labels y , while others **do not**
- Unsupervised models can be trained on **vast sets of sequences**, or **MSAs of the related proteins**
- Models exist to predict the effect of mutations on a wild type sequence, or to globally predict protein properties
- Some models incorporate **structural information**
- Some models are **pretrained**
- Some models are capable of position specific predictions, which can be useful for **some tasks**

The variety and nuance of each of these means that each application is a bespoke, independent codebase, and are generally inaccessible to those with little or no coding experience. Some applications alleviate the second problem by hosting web servers. Add to this problem is a lack of standardization in API across applications, where individual code bases can be extremely poorly documented or hard to use due to hasty development to minimize time to publication.

The goals of this project are succinctly as follows:

- **Create a generalizable, untested, API for protein prediction tasks that is compatible with scikit learn.** This API will allow those who are familiar with the gold standard of ML libraries to conduct protein prediction tasks in much the same way you'd see on an intro to ML Medium article. Further, it makes it much easier for bespoke strategies to be accessed and compared; any new method whose authors wrap their code in the API are easily accessed by the community without spending hours studying the codebase.
- **Use API components to create a DVC tracked pipeline for protein prediction tasks.** This pipeline will allow for those with zero software experience to conduct protein prediction tasks with a few simple commands. After (optionally) editing a config file, inputting their training data and their putative proteins, they can train and get predictions as simply as executing `dvc repro`.

1.1 API examples:

AIDE examples look and feel like canonical sklearn tasks/code. Aide is not limited to only combinatorial/mutant data or global wt sequence predictors: it is meant for all protein property prediction tasks. The complete API and user guide is available at: https://beckham-lab.github.io/aide_predict/

See also the `demo` folder for some executable examples. Also see the [colab notebook](#) to play with some of its capabilities in the cloud. Finally, checkout the notebooks in `showcase` where we conduct two full protein predictions optimization and scoring tasks on real data that are greater than small example sets.

1.2 Available Tools

You can always check which modules are installed/available to you by running `get_supported_tools()`. The following is a list of tools that are available. Models marked with a * require additional dependencies or environments to be installed, see `Installation`

1.2.1 Data Structures and Utilities

- Protein Sequence and Structure data structures
- StructureMapper - A utility for mapping a folder of PDB structures to sequences

1.2.2 Prediction Models

1. HMM (Hidden Markov Model)

- Computes statistics over matching columns in an MSA, treating each column independently but allowing for alignment of query sequences before scoring
- Requires MSA for fitting
- Can handle aligned sequences during inference

2. EVMutation*

- Computes pairwise couplings between AAs in an MSA for select positions well represented in the MSA, variants are scored by the change in coupling energy.
- Requires MSA for fitting
- Requires wild-type sequence for inference
- Requires fixed-length sequences
- Requires additional dependencies (see `requirements-evmutation.txt`)

3. ESM2 Likelihood Wrapper*

- Pretrained PLM (BERT style) model for protein sequences, scores variants according to masked, mutant, or wild type marginal likelihoods. Mutant marginal computes likelihoods in the context of the mutant sequence, while masked and wild type marginal compute likelihoods in the context of the wild type sequence. These methods are approximations of the joint likelihood.
- Can handle aligned sequences
- Requires additional dependencies (see `requirements-transformers.txt`)

4. SaProt Likelihood Wrapper*

- ESM except using a size 400 vocabulary including local structure tokens from Foldseek's VAE. The authors only used Masked marginal, but we've made Wild type, Mutant, and masked marginals available.
- Requires fixed-length sequences
- Uses WT structure if structures of sequences are not passed
- Requires additional dependencies:
 - `requirements-transformers.txt`

5. MSA Transformer Likelihood Wrapper*

- Like ESM but with a transformer model that is trained on MSAs. The variants are placed at the top position in the MSA and scores are computed along that row. Wild type, Mutant, and masked marginals available.
- Requires MSA for fitting
- Requires wild-type sequence during inference
- Requires additional dependencies (see `requirements-fair-esm.txt`)

6. VESPA*

- Conservation head model trained on PLM embeddings and logistic regression used to predict if mutation is detrimental.
- Requires wild type, only works for single point mutations
- Requires fixed-length sequences
- Requires additional dependencies (see `requirements-vespa.txt`)

7. EVE*

- VAE trained on MSA, learns conditional distribution of AA. Latent space tends to be bimodal for deleterious vs neutral mutations.
- Requires MSA for fitting
- Requires fixed-length sequences
- Requires independant EVE environment, see Installation.

1.2.3 Embeddings for Downstream ML

1. One Hot Protein Embedding

- Columnwise one hot encoding of amino acids for a fixed length set of sequences
- Requires fixed-length sequences
- Position specific

2. One Hot Aligned Embedding

- Columnwise one hot encoding including gaps for sequences aligned to an MSA.
- Requires MSA for fitting
- Position specific

3. Kmer Embedding

- Counts of observed amino acid kmers in the sequences
- Allows for variable length sequences

4. ESM2 Embedding*

- Pretrained PLM (BERT style) model for protein sequences, outputs embeddings for each amino acid in the sequece from the last transformer layer.
- Position specific
- Requires additional dependencies (see `requirements-transformers.txt`)

5. SaProt Embedding*

- ESM except using a size 400 vocabulary including local structure tokens from Foldseek's VAE. AA embeddings from the last layer of the transformer are used.
- Position specific
- Requires additional dependencies:
 - `requirements-transformers.txt`
 - `foldseek` executable must be available in the PATH

6. MSA Transformer Embedding*

- Like ESM but with a transformer model that is trained on MSAs. The embeddings are computed for each amino acid in the query sequence in the context of an existing MSA
- Requires MSA for fitting
- Requires fixed-length sequences
- Requires additional dependencies (see `requirements-fair-esm.txt`)

Each model in this package is implemented as a subclass of `ProteinModelWrapper`, which provides a consistent interface for all models. The specific behaviors (e.g., requiring MSA, fixed-length sequences, etc.) are implemented using mixins, making it easy to understand and extend the functionality of each model.

1.3 Helper tools

The tools within the API often require somewhat expensive input information such as MSA and structures. We provide high level interfaces to predict structures and compute MSAs, see the user guide.

1.4 Installation

```
conda env create -f environment.yaml
pip install .
```

1.5 Installation of additional modules

Tools that require additional dependencies can be installed with the corresponding requirements file. See above for those files. For example, to access VESPA:

```
pip install -r requirements-vespa.txt
```

Some tools were deemed to heavy in terms of their environment to be included as a pip module. These require manual setup, see below.

1.5.1 Installation of EVE

To access the EVE module, first clone the repo (NOT inside of AIDE):

```
git clone https://github.com/OATML/EVE.git
```

IMPORTANT: set the environment variable `EVE_REPO` to the path of the cloned repo. This is used by AIDE to import EVE modules as it is not installable.

Build a new conda environment according to `instructions/.yaml` file there.

We recommend testing that the environment is set up correctly and that the package is using any GPUs but running their example script and observing the log.

IMPORTANT: set the environment variable `EVE_CONDA_ENV` to the name of the conda environment you created for EVE. This is used by AIDE to activate the EVE environment.

Confirm AIDE now has access to the EVE module:

```
from aide_predicts import get_supported_tools
get_supported_tools()
```

1.6 Tests

Continuous integration only runs base module tests, eg. `pytest -v -m "not slow and not optional"`

Additional tests are available to check the scientific output of wrapped models, that they meet the expected values, such as:

- Score of ESM2 log likelihood, MSATransformer, SaProt, VESPA, EVE against ENVZ_ECOLI_Ghose benchmark of ProteinGym
- run with `pytest -v -m tests/not_base_models`

1.7 Citations and Acknowledgements

No software or code with viral licenses was used in the creation of this project.

The following deserve credit as they are either directly wrapped within AIDE, serve as code inspiration (noted in modules when necessary), or are used for testing:

1. Frazer, J. et al. Disease variant prediction with deep generative models of evolutionary data. *Nature* 599, 91–95 (2021).
2. Hopf, T. A. et al. The EVcouplings Python framework for coevolutionary sequence analysis. *Bioinforma. Oxf. Engl.* 35, 1582–1584 (2019).
3. Notin, P. et al. Tranception: protein fitness prediction with autoregressive transformers and inference-time retrieval. Preprint at <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2205.13760> (2022).
4. Rao, R. et al. MSA Transformer. 2021.02.12.430858 Pre-print at <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.02.12.430858> (2021).
5. Hopf, T. A. et al. Mutation effects predicted from sequence co-variation. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 35, 128–135 (2017).
6. Hsu, C., Nisonoff, H., Fannjiang, C. & Listgarten, J. Learning protein fitness models from evolutionary and assay-labeled data. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 40, 1114–1122 (2022).
7. Meier, J. et al. Language models enable zero-shot prediction of the effects of mutations on protein function. Preprint at <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.07.09.450648> (2021).
8. Verkuil, R. et al. Language models generalize beyond natural proteins. 2022.12.21.521521 Preprint at <https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.12.21.521521> (2022).
9. Su, J. et al. SaProt: Protein Language Modeling with Structure-aware Vocabulary. 2023.10.01.560349 Preprint at <https://doi.org/10.1101/2023.10.01.560349> (2023).
10. Marquet, C. et al. Embeddings from protein language models predict conservation and variant effects. *Hum Genet* 141, 1629–1647 (2022).
11. Eddy, S. R. Accelerated Profile HMM Searches. *PLOS Computational Biology* 7, e1002195 (2011).
12. Pedregosa, F. et al. Scikit-learn: Machine Learning in Python. *MACHINE LEARNING IN PYTHON*.
13. Notin, P. et al. ProteinGym: Large-Scale Benchmarks for Protein Fitness Prediction and Design.

1.8 License

This project is licensed under the *MIT License*.

USER GUIDE

2.1 Installing AIDE

AIDE is designed with a modular architecture to minimize dependency conflicts while providing access to a wide range of protein prediction tools. The base package has minimal dependencies and provides core functionality, while additional components can be installed based on your specific needs.

2.1.1 Quick Install

The package is not currently available on PyPI, please clone the repo:

```
git clone https://github.com/beckham-lab/aide_predict
```

For basic functionality, simply install AIDE using:

```
# Create and activate a new conda environment
conda env create -f environment.yaml

# Install AIDE
pip install .
```

2.1.2 Supported Tools by Installation Level

AIDE provides bespoke embedders and predictors as additional modules that can be installed. These fall into three categories, with environment weight in mind: those available in the base package, those that can be installed with minimal additional pip dependencies, and those that should be built as an independant environment.

Base Installation

The base installation provides:

- Core data structures for protein sequences and structures
- Sequence alignment utilities
- One-hot encoding embeddings
- K-mer based embeddings
- Basic Hidden Markov Model support
- mmseqs2 MSA generation pipeline

Minor Pip Dependencies

Pure transformers models

ESM2 and SaProt can be defined with the transformers library. To install these models:

```
pip install -r requirements-transformers.txt
```

This enables:

- ESM2 embeddings and likelihood scoring
- SaProt structure-aware embeddings and scoring

MSA Transformer

MSA transformer requires bespoke components from fair-esm:

```
pip install -r requirements-fair-esm.txt
```

This enables:

- MSA transformer embeddings and likelihood scoring

EVmutation

For evolutionary coupling analysis:

```
pip install -r requirements-evmutation.txt
```

This enables:

- EVMutation for protein mutation effect prediction

VESPA Integration

For conservation-based variant effect prediction:

```
pip install -r requirements-vespa.txt
```

Independent Environment

EVE Integration

EVE requires special handling due to its complex environment requirements:

1. Clone the EVE repository outside your AIDE directory:

```
git clone https://github.com/OATML/EVE.git
```

2. Set required environment variables:

```
export EVE_REPO=/path/to/eve/repo
```

3. Create a dedicated conda environment for EVE following their installation instructions.
4. Set the EVE environment name:

```
export EVE_CONDA_ENV=eve_env
```

2.1.3 Verifying Your Installation

You can check which components are available in your installation:

```
from aide_predict.utils.checks import get_supported_tools
print(get_supported_tools())
```

2.1.4 Common Installation Issues

CUDA Compatibility

If you're using GPU-accelerated components (ESMFold, transformers), ensure your CUDA drivers are compatible:

- Check CUDA version: `nvidia-smi`
- Match PyTorch installation with CUDA version
- For Apple Silicon users: Some components may require alternative installations

2.2 API examples

The following should look and feel like canonical sklearn tasks/code. See the `demo` folder for more details and executable examples. Also see the [colab notebook](#) to play with some of its capabilities in the cloud. Finally, checkout the notebooks in `showcase` where we conduct two full protein predictions optimization and scoring tasks on real data that are greater than small example sets.

2.2.1 1. Checking which protein models are available given the data you have

```
from aide_predict.utils.checks import check_model_compatibility
seqs = ProteinSequences.from_csv('csv_file.csv', seq_col='sequence')
wt = seqs[0]

check_model_compatibility(
    training_msa=None,
    training_sequences=seqs,
    wt=wt,
)
>>>{'compatible': ['ESM2Embedding',
'ESM2LikelihoodWrapper',
'KmerEmbedding',
'OneHotProteinEmbedding'],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'incompatible': ['EVMutationWrapper',
                 'HMMWrapper',
                 'MSATransformerEmbedding',
                 'MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper',
                 'OneHotAlignedEmbedding',
                 'SaProtEmbedding',
                 'SaProtLikelihoodWrapper',
                 'VESPAWrapper']}]}
```

2.2.2 2. In silico mutagenesis using MSATransformer

```
# data preparation
wt = ProteinSequence(
    "LADDRLLMAGVSHDLRTPLTRIRLATEMMSEQDGYLAESINKDIEECNAIEQFIDYLR",
)
msa = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("data/msa.fasta")
library = wt.saturation_mutagenesis()
mutations = library.ids
print(mutations[0])
>>> 'L1A'

# model fitting
model = MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper(
    wt=wt,
    marginal_method="masked_marginal"
)
model.fit(msa)

# make predictions for each mutated sequence
predictions = model.predict(library)

results = pd.DataFrame({'mutation': mutations, 'sequence': library, 'prediction':
    predictions})
```

2.2.3 3. Compare a couple of zero shot predictors against experimental data

```
# data preparation
X, y = ProteinSequences.from_csv("data/experimental_data.csv", seq_col='sequence', id_
    col='id', label_cols='experimental_value')
wt = X['my_id_for_WT']
msa = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("data/msa.fasta")

# model definitions
evmut = EVMutation(wt=wt, metadata_folder='./tmp/evm')
evmut.fit(msa)
esm2 = ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt, model_checkpoint='esm2_t33_650M_UR50S')
esm2.fit([])
models = {'evmut': evmut, 'esm2': esm2}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# model fitting and scoring
for name, model in models.items():
    score = model.score(X, y)
    print(f"{name} score: {score}")
```

2.2.4 4. Train a supervised model to predict activity on an experimental combinatorial library, test on sequences with greater mutational depth than training

```
# data preparation
sequences, y = ProteinSequences.from_csv("data/experimental_data.csv", seq_col='sequence'
    ↪, id_col='id', label_cols='experimental_value')
sequences.aligned
>>> True
sequences.fixed_length
>>> True

wt = sequences['my_id_for_WT']
mutational_depth = np.array([len(x.mutated_positions(wt)) for x in sequences])
test_mask = mutational_depth > 5
train_X = sequences[~test_mask]
train_y = y[~test_mask]
test_X = sequences[test_mask]
test_y = y[test_mask]

# embeddings protein sequences
# use mean pool embeddings of esm2
embedder = ESM2Embedding(pool=True)
train_X = embedder.fit_transform(train_X)
test_X = embedder.transform(test_X)

# model fitting
model = RandomForestRegressor()
model.fit(train_X, train_y)

# model scoring
train_score = model.score(train_X, train_y)
test_score = model.score(test_X, test_y)
print(f"Train score: {train_score}, Test score: {test_score}")
```

2.2.5 5. Train a supervised predictor on a set of homologs, focusing only on positions of known importance, wrap the entire process into an sklearn pipeline including some standard sklearn transformers, and make predictions for a new set of homologs

```
# data preparation
sequences, y_train = ProteinSequences.from_csv("data/training_data.csv", seq_col=
    ↪ 'sequence', id_col='id', label_cols='experimental_value')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

wt = sequences['my_id_for_WT']
wt_important_positions = np.array([20, 21, 22, 33, 45]) # zero indexed, known from
↳ analysis elsewhere
sequences.aligned
>>> False
sequences.fixed_length
>>> False

# align the training sequences and get the important positions
msa = sequences.align_all()
msa.fixed_length
>>> False
msa.aligned
>>> True

wt_alignment_mapping = msa.get_alignment_mapping()['my_id_for_WT']
aligned_important_positions = wt_alignment_mapping[wt_important_positions]

# model definitions
embedder = OneHotAlignedEmbedding(important_positions=aligned_important_positions).
↳ fit(msa)
scaler = StandardScaler()
feature_selector = VarianceThreshold(threshold=0.2)
predictor = RandomForestRegressor()
pipeline = Pipeline([
    ('embedder', embedder),
    ('scaler', scaler),
    ('feature_selector', feature_selector),
    ('predictor', predictor)
])

# model fitting
pipeline.fit(sequences, y_train)

# score new unaligned homologs
new_homologs = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("data/new_homologs.fasta")
y_pred = pipeline.predict(new_homologs)

```

2.2.6 6. Create new embedder or predictor within the aide framework

Here we create a K-mer counting embedding, except use Foldseek structure tokens instead of amino acids. We set the `_available` attribute to allow aide to dynamically check if the model is available to call.

```

import numpy as np
from typing import List, Union, Optional
from collections import defaultdict

from aide_predict.bespoke_models.base import ProteinModelWrapper,
↳ CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin, RequiresStructureMixin
from aide_predict.utils.data_structures import ProteinSequences, ProteinSequence
from aide_predict.utils.common import MessageBool

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot import get_structure_tokens
#check if 'foldseek' is available to path for a terminal
if shutil.which('foldseek') is None:
    AVAILABLE = MessageBool(False, 'Foldseek is not available, please install and set_
↳environment variables.')
else:
    AVAILABLE = MessageBool(True, 'Foldseek is available')

class FoldseekKmerEmbedding(RequiresStructureMixin, CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin,
↳ProteinModelWrapper):
    _available=AVAILABLE
    def __init__(self, metadata_folder: str = None,
                  k: int = 3,
                  wt: ProteinSequence = None):
        super().__init__(metadata_folder=metadata_folder, wt=None)
        self.k = k
        self._kmer_to_index = {}

    def _fit(self, X: ProteinSequences, y: Optional[np.ndarray] = None) -> 'KmerEmbedding
↳':
        unique_kmers = set()
        for seq in X:
            if seq.structure is None:
                raise ValueError("KmerEmbedding requires a structure to be present in_
↳each sequence.")

            struct_str = get_structure_tokens(seq.structure)
            unique_kmers.update(struct_str[i:i+self.k] for i in range(len(struct_str) -
↳self.k + 1))

            self._kmer_to_index = {kmer: i for i, kmer in enumerate(sorted(unique_kmers))}
            self.n_features_ = len(self._kmer_to_index)
            self.fitted_ = True
            return self

    def _transform(self, X: ProteinSequences) -> np.ndarray:
        """
        Transform the protein sequences into K-mer embeddings.

        Args:
            X (ProteinSequences): The input protein sequences.

        Returns:
            np.ndarray: The K-mer embeddings for the sequences.
        """
        embeddings = np.zeros((len(X), self.n_features_), dtype=np.float32)

        for i, seq in enumerate(X):
            if seq.structure is None:
                raise ValueError("KmerEmbedding requires a structure to be present in_
↳each sequence.")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    struct_str = get_structure_tokens(seq.structure)
    for j in range(len(struct_str) - self.k + 1):
        kmer = struct_str[j:j+self.k]
        if kmer in self._kmer_to_index:
            embeddings[i, self._kmer_to_index[kmer]] += 1

    return embeddings

```

Here we define an arbitrary predictor that calls a third party script and environment and communicates with aide via IO. We can check for model availability by checking for environment variables associated with the third party environment and location if necessary.

```

import numpy as np
from typing import List, Union, Optional
from collections import defaultdict
import os
import subprocess
import tempfile
from aide_predict.bespoke_models.base import ProteinModelWrapper, RequiresStructureMixin,
↳ RequiresFixedLengthSequencesMixin
from aide_predict.utils.data_structures import ProteinSequences, ProteinSequence
from aide_predict.utils.common import MessageBool
from aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot import get_structure_tokens

try:
    ENV_NAME = os.environ['BESPOKE_ENV_NAME']
    MODEL_BASE_DIR = os.environ['BESPOKE_MODEL_BASE_DIR']
    AVAILABLE = MessageBool(True, 'Model is available')
except KeyError:
    AVAILABLE = MessageBool(False, 'Model is not available, please install and set_
↳ environment variables.')

class MyBespokeModel(ProteinModelWrapper, RequiresStructureMixin,
↳ RequiresFixedLengthSequencesMixin):
    _available = AVAILABLE

    def __init__(self, *args, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(*args, **kwargs)
        # set params...

    def _fit(self, X: ProteinSequences, y: Optional[np.ndarray] = None):
        # prepare data
        # call subprocess
        input_fasta = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile(delete=False)
        X.to_fasta(input_fasta.name)
        # temdir for structures
        with tempfile.TemporaryDirectory() as tempdir:
            # pass structure files to the script
            structure_files = open(os.path.join(tempdir, 'structure_files.txt'), 'w')
            for seq in X:
                struct_path = seq.structure.pdb_file
                structure_files.write(f'{seq.id}\t{struct_path}\n')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        structure_files.close()

        # call subprocess in the environment and base dir
        subprocess.run(['python', 'path/to/train_script.py', '-s', structure_files,
↪input_fasta.name, '-o', os.path.join(self.metadata_folder, 'model.pkl'), env=ENV_NAME,
↪cwd=MODEL_BASE_DIR])
        return self

    def _transform(self, X: ProteinSequences) -> np.ndarray:
        # something similar to fit, call a predict script etc...

        return outputs.

```

2.3 Data Structures

AIDE provides several key data structures for working with protein sequences and structures. Models will receive these data structures as input in analog to how sklearn receives numpy arrays.

2.3.1 ProteinSequence

ProteinSequence is the basic unit for representing a protein sequence. It behaves like a string but provides additional functionality specific to protein sequences.

```

from aide_predict import ProteinSequence

# Create a basic sequence
seq = ProteinSequence("MKLLVLGLPGAGKGT")

# or get from a pdb (see ProteinStructure below)
seq = ProteinSequence.from_pdb("path/to/structure.pdb")

# Add identifier and optional structure
seq = ProteinSequence(
    "MKLLVLGLPGAGKGT",
    id="P1234",
    structure="path/to/structure.pdb"
)

```

Key attributes and methods:

- `id`: Optional identifier for the sequence
- `structure`: Optional associated structure (as ProteinStructure object)
- `has_gaps`: Boolean indicating if sequence contains gaps ('-' or '.')
- `base_length`: Length excluding gaps
- `has_non_canonical`: Boolean indicating presence of non-standard amino acids
- `as_array`: Sequence as numpy array

Common operations:

```

# Sequence manipulation
ungapped = seq.with_no_gaps() # Remove gaps
upper_seq = seq.upper() # Convert to uppercase

# Mutation operations
mutated = seq.mutate("A123G") # Single mutation
mutated = seq.mutate(["A123G", "L45R"]) # Multiple mutations

# Compare sequences
positions = seq.mutated_positions(other_seq) # Get positions that differ
mutations = seq.get_mutations(other_seq) # Get mutation strings (e.g., "A123G")

# Create all possible mutations
library = seq.saturation_mutagenesis() # Generate all single mutants
library = seq.saturation_mutagenesis(positions=[1,2,3]) # Specific positions

```

2.3.2 ProteinSequences

ProteinSequences manages collections of protein sequences, similar to a list but with additional functionality for protein-specific operations.

```

from aide_predict import ProteinSequences

# Create from various sources
sequences = ProteinSequences([seq1, seq2, seq3]) # From ProteinSequence objects
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("sequences.fasta") # From FASTA file
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_list(["MKLL...", "MKLT..."]) # From strings
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_dict({"seq1": "MKLL...", "seq2": "MKLT..."})
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_dict(my_dataframe["sequence"].to_dict())
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_df(my_dataframe) # assumes first column is sequences
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_df(my_dataframe, sequence_col="seq_col", id_col="id_col"
↳) # specify columns
sequences, labels = ProteinSequences.from_df(my_dataframe, label_cols='label') # get a_
↳array of labels

```

Key attributes:

- **aligned**: Boolean indicating if all sequences have same length (including gaps)
- **fixed_length**: Boolean indicating if all sequences have same base length (excluding gaps)
- **width**: Length of sequences if aligned, None otherwise
- **has_gaps**: Boolean indicating if any sequence contains gaps
- **mutated_positions**: List of positions with variation (for aligned sequences)
- **weights**: Optional weights for each sequence (used in some models)

Common operations:

```

# Sequence alignment
aligned = sequences.align_all() # Align all sequences
aligned = sequences.align_to(reference_msa) # Align to existing MSA

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Access and manipulation
sequences[0] # Access by index
sequences["seq1"] # Access by ID
sequences.with_no_gaps() # Remove gaps from all sequences
sequences.upper() # Convert all to uppercase

# MSA operations
msa = sequences.msa_process(
    focus_seq_id="wild_type",
    theta=0.8 # Sequence reweighting parameter
)

# Save/export
sequences.to_fasta("output.fasta")
sequences_dict = sequences.to_dict()

# Batching for large datasets
for batch in sequences.iter_batches(batch_size=32):
    # Process batch
    pass

```

2.3.3 ProteinStructure

ProteinStructure represents the 3D structure of a protein, integrating with common structure file formats and analysis tools.

```

from aide_predict import ProteinStructure

# Create from PDB file
structure = ProteinStructure(
    pdb_file="protein.pdb",
    chain="A", # Optional chain identifier
    plddt_file="confidence.json" # Optional AlphaFold2 confidence scores
)

# Create from AlphaFold2 output folder
structure = ProteinStructure.from_af2_folder(
    folder_path="af2_results",
    chain="A"
)

```

Key methods:

```

# Access structure information
sequence = structure.get_sequence() # Get amino acid sequence
plddt = structure.get_plddt() # Get pLDDT confidence scores
dssp = structure.get_dssp() # Get secondary structure assignments

# Validation
structure.validate_sequence("MKLLVLGLPGAGKGT") # Check if sequence matches structure

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Access underlying structure objects
structure_obj = structure.get_structure() # Get BioPython Structure object
chain_obj = structure.get_chain() # Get specific chain
positions = structure.get_residue_positions() # Get residue numbers
```

2.3.4 StructureMapper

StructureMapper helps manage multiple structures and map them to sequences, particularly useful when working with structure-aware models.

```
from aide_predict import StructureMapper

# Initialize with folder containing structures
mapper = StructureMapper("path/to/structures")

# Structure can be PDB files or AlphaFold2 prediction folders
# Example folder structure:
# structures/
#   ├── protein1.pdb
#   ├── protein2.pdb
#   └── protein3/ # AlphaFold2 output folder
#       ├── ranked_0.pdb
#       └── ranking_confidence.json

# Assign structures to ProteinSequences already loaded
sequences = mapper.assign_structures(sequences)

# Get available structures
available_ids = mapper.get_available_structures()

# Get ProteinSequences with structures
sequences = mapper.get_protein_sequences()
```

The StructureMapper is particularly useful when working with structure-aware models like SaProt, which can use structure information to improve predictions:

```
# Example workflow with structure-aware model
mapper = StructureMapper("structures/")
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("sequences.fasta")
sequences = mapper.assign_structures(sequences)

model = SaProtLikelihoodWrapper(wt=sequences["wild_type"])
predictions = model.predict(sequences) # Will use structures where available, falling_
↪ back to the WT structure
```


2.3.5 ProteinTrajectory

NOT YET IMPLEMENTED

2.4 Model Compatibility

2.4.1 Understanding Model Requirements

AIDE models have different requirements and capabilities that determine whether they can be used with your data. Key considerations include:

- Whether the model requires training data (supervised vs zero-shot)
- Whether sequences must be aligned or of fixed length
- Whether the model requires a Multiple Sequence Alignment (MSA)
- Whether the model requires or can use structural information
- Whether the model needs a wild-type sequence for comparison
- Whether the model can handle variable-length sequences

2.4.2 Checking Model Compatibility

AIDE provides a utility function to check which models are compatible with your data:

```
from aide_predict.utils.checks import check_model_compatibility
from aide_predict import ProteinSequences, ProteinSequence

# Example setup
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("my_sequences.fasta")
msa = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("family_msa.fasta")
wt = ProteinSequence("MKLLVLGLPGAGKGT", id="wild_type")

# Check compatibility
compatibility = check_model_compatibility(
    training_sequences=sequences, # Optional: sequences for supervised learning
    training_msa=msa,           # Optional: MSA for models that need it
    wt=wt                       # Optional: wild-type sequence
)

print("Compatible models:", compatibility["compatible"])
print("Incompatible models:", compatibility["incompatible"])
```

2.4.3 Model Categories

AIDE models fall into several categories:

1. Zero-Shot Predictors

These models don't require training data but may have other requirements:

```
# ESM2 - Requires only sequences
from aide_predict import ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
model = ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit([]) # No training needed
scores = model.predict(sequences)

# MSATransformer - Requires MSA
from aide_predict import MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
model = MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit(msa) # Needs MSA for context
scores = model.predict(sequences)

# SaProt - Can use structural information
from aide_predict import SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
model = SaProtLikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit([])
scores = model.predict(sequences) # Will use structure if available
```

others: HMM, EVMutation, VESPA, EVE

2. Embedding Models

These models convert sequences into numerical features for downstream ML:

```
# Simple one-hot encoding
from aide_predict import OneHotProteinEmbedding
embedder = OneHotProteinEmbedding()
X = embedder.fit_transform(sequences)

# Advanced language model embeddings
from aide_predict import ESM2Embedding
embedder = ESM2Embedding(pool=True) # pool=True for sequence-level embeddings
X = embedder.fit_transform(sequences)
```

Others: MSATransformerEMbedding, SaProtEmbedding, OneHotAlignedProteinEmbedding

2.5 ProteinModelWrapper

2.5.1 Overview

ProteinModelWrapper is the base class for all protein prediction models in AIDE. It inherits from scikit-learn's BaseEstimator and TransformerMixin, providing a familiar API while adding protein-specific validation and functionality.

2.5.2 Core Behavior

The wrapper handles all protein-specific validation through its public methods:

```
# Public methods do all validation
def fit(self, X, y=None):
    # Validates sequences
    # Checks requirements based on mixins
    # Then calls _fit()

def transform(self, X):
    # Validates sequences
    # Checks requirements based on mixins
    # Then calls _transform()
```

You never need to call the private methods directly - they implement just the core model logic.

2.5.3 Key Attributes

Data Paths and References

- metadata_folder: Directory for model files (weights, checkpoints, etc.), randomly generated if not given.
 - This serves to give each model a dedicated place to store necessary files, for example if a fasta file needs to be passed to an external program. Some models do not use it. If the model is capable of Caching (see the caching section), it is stored here. Currently this location may break when saving and loading models across machines.
- wt: Optional wild-type sequence for comparative predictions

Automated Properties

These are set based on which mixins you use (non exaustive list):

```
# Model requirements
model.requires_msa_for_fit
model.requires_fixed_length
model.requires_wt_to_function
model.requires_structure

# Model capabilities
model.per_position_capable
model.can_regress
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
model.can_handle_aligned_sequences
model.accepts_lower_case
```

2.5.4 Wrapping a New Model

To wrap a new model:

1. Inherit from `ProteinModelWrapper` and any needed mixins
2. Implement only the core logic in private methods

Example:

```
class MyModel(CanRegressMixin, ProteinModelWrapper):
    def __init__(self, metadata_folder=None, my_param=1.0):
        super().__init__(metadata_folder=metadata_folder)
        self.my_param = my_param

    def _fit(self, X, y=None):
        # Just core training logic
        # X is guaranteed to be valid
        # set a fitted attribute so sklearn can check if it's been fit
        self.fitted_ = True
        return self

    def _transform(self, X):
        # Just core transformation
        # X is guaranteed to be valid
        return features
```

2.5.5 Mixins

Mixins define model requirements and capabilities. When combined with `ProteinModelWrapper`, they automatically enable appropriate validation and behavior. Mixins are grouped by their general purpose:

Input Requirements

RequiresMSAMixin

For models trained on multiple sequence alignments:

- Sets `requires_msa_for_fit = True`
- Base class ensures input is aligned during fit
- Model receives guaranteed aligned sequences in `_fit`
- Used by evolutionary models like `EVMutation`, `MSATransformer`

RequiresFixedLengthMixin

For models requiring uniform sequence length:

- Sets `requires_fixed_length = True`
- Base class validates all sequences are same length
- Common in neural networks and position-specific models
- Validates wild-type length matches if present

RequiresStructureMixin

For models using structural information:

- Sets `requires_structure = True`
- Ensures structures available or falls back to wild-type structure
- Used by structure-aware models like SaProt

RequiresWTToFunctionMixin

For models that need a reference sequence:

- Sets `requires_wt_to_function = True`
- Ensures wild-type sequence provided at initialization
- Used by models computing mutation effects

Output Capabilities

CanRegressMixin

For models producing numeric predictions:

- Sets `can_regress = True`
- Enables `predict()` method
- Adds Spearman correlation scoring
- Common in variant effect predictors

PositionSpecificMixin

For models with per-position outputs:

- Sets `per_position_capable = True`
- Adds position selection with `positions` parameter
- Controls output format with `pool` and `flatten` parameters
- Handles dimension validation and reshaping
- Common in language models and conservation analysis

Data Processing

CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin

For models working with gapped sequences:

- Sets `can_handle_aligned_sequences = True`
- Prevents automatic gap removal by base class
- Essential for MSA-based models
- Ensures gap characters preserved during processing

AcceptsLowerCaseMixin

For case-sensitive models:

- Sets `accepts_lower_case = True`
- Disables automatic uppercase conversion
- Useful when case represents conservation or focus columns

Computational Behavior

CacheMixin

For caching model outputs:

- Adds disk-based caching system using SQLite and HDF5
- Thread-safe for parallel processing
- Automatic cache invalidation on parameter changes
- Particularly useful for computationally expensive models

ShouldRefitOnSequencesMixin

For models that need retraining on new sequences:

- Sets `should_refit_on_sequences = True`
- By default sklearn will refit when fit is called, this is undesirable for some models eg. that fit using an MSA - we want them to not refit when used in pipelines
- That default behavior was disabled for `ProteinModelWrapper` but can be re-enabled by using this mixin

Using Multiple Mixins

Mixins can be combined to define complex model requirements:

```
class ComplexModel(
    RequiresMSAMixin,      # Needs MSA for training
    CanRegressMixin,       # Makes predictions
    PositionSpecificMixin,  # Per-position outputs
    CacheMixin,            # Caches results
    ProteinModelWrapper
):
    def _fit(self, X: ProteinSequences, y=None):
        # X is guaranteed to be aligned
        # Implementation focuses on core logic
        pass

    def _transform(self, X: ProteinSequences):
        # All requirements validated by base class
        # Implementation focuses on core logic
        pass
```

2.6 Zero-Shot Prediction

2.6.1 Overview

Zero-shot predictors in AIDE can assess protein variants without requiring training data. These models leverage different types of information:

- Pretrained language models that capture protein sequence patterns
- Multiple sequence alignments that capture evolutionary information
- Structural information and conservation signals

2.6.2 Transformer-Based Models

Language models like ESM2, MSATransformer, and SaProt use masked language modeling to predict mutation effects:

```
from aide_predict import ESM2LikelihoodWrapper, ProteinSequence

# Setup wild type sequence
wt = ProteinSequence(
    "MKLLVLGLPGAGKGT",
    id="wild_type"
)

# Choose marginal method for computing likelihoods
model = ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(
    wt=wt,
    marginal_method="masked_marginal", # or "wildtype_marginal" or "mutant_marginal"
    pool=True # True to get single score per sequence
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# No training needed
model.fit([])

# Score mutations
mutants = wt.saturation_mutagenesis()
scores = model.predict(mutants)
```

The marginal method determines how likelihoods are computed:

- `masked_marginal`: Masks each position to compute direct probability
- `wildtype_marginal`: Uses wild type context only
- `mutant_marginal`: Uses mutant sequence context

VESPA has a pretrained model head on top of transformer embeddings to predict variant affect.

2.6.3 Hidden Markov Models

HMMs capture position-specific amino acid preferences from MSAs:

```
from aide_predict import HMMWrapper, ProteinSequences

# Load MSA
msa = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("protein_family.a3m")

# Create and fit model
model = HMMWrapper(threshold=100) # bit score threshold
model.fit(msa)

# Score new sequences
scores = model.predict(sequences)
```

HMMs are fast and interpretable but don't capture dependencies between positions.

2.6.4 Evolutionary Coupling Models

EVMutation analyzes co-evolution patterns in MSAs:

```
from aide_predict import EVMutationWrapper

# Load MSA and wild type
msa = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("protein_family.a3m")
wt = msa[0] # First sequence is wild type

# Create and fit model
model = EVMutationWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit(msa)

# Score mutations
mutants = wt.saturation_mutagenesis()
scores = model.predict(mutants)
```


EVMutation captures pairwise dependencies between positions, making it effective for predicting epistatic effects.

EVE constructs a posterior latent distribution over an MSA, and scores how “in” distribution a sequence is.

```
from aide_predict import EVEWrapper

# Load MSA and wild type
msa = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("protein_family.a3m")
wt = msa[0] # First sequence is wild type

# Create and fit model
model = EVEWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit(msa)

# Score mutations
mutants = wt.saturation_mutagenesis()
scores = model.predict(mutants)
```

2.6.5 Structure-Aware Models

SaProt incorporates structural information when available:

```
from aide_predict import SaProtLikelihoodWrapper, StructureMapper

# Load sequences and map structures
mapper = StructureMapper("structures/")
wt = mapper.get_protein_sequences()[0]

model = SaProtLikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit([])

# Score mutations with structure info
mutants = wt.saturation_mutagenesis()
mutants = mapper.assign_structures(mutants)
scores = model.predict(mutants)
```

2.6.6 Contributing

If you have a zero shot method you would like to have added please reach out to me and we can work together!

evan.komp (at) nrel.gov

2.7 Supervised Learning

2.7.1 Overview

AIDE supports supervised machine learning by converting protein sequences into numerical features using embedding models. These features can then be used with any scikit-learn compatible model.

2.7.2 Basic Example

Here's a complete example using ESM2 embeddings and random forest regression with hyperparameter optimization:

```
from aide_predict import ESM2Embedding, ProteinSequences
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestRegressor
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split, RandomizedSearchCV
from sklearn.pipeline import Pipeline
from scipy.stats import randint, uniform
import numpy as np

# Load data
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("sequences.fasta")
y = np.load("activity_values.npy")

# Split data
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(
    sequences, y, test_size=0.2, random_state=42
)

# Create pipeline
pipeline = Pipeline([
    ('embedder', ESM2Embedding(pool='max', use_cache=True)), # Create sequence-level
    ('rf', RandomForestRegressor(random_state=42))
])

# Define parameter space
param_distributions = {
    'rf__n_estimators': randint(100, 500),
    'rf__max_depth': [None] + list(range(10, 50, 10)),
    'rf__min_samples_split': randint(2, 20),
    'rf__min_samples_leaf': randint(1, 10)
}

# Random search
search = RandomizedSearchCV(
    pipeline,
    param_distributions=param_distributions,
    n_iter=20, # Number of parameter settings sampled
    cv=5, # 5-fold cross-validation
    n_jobs=-1, # Use all available cores
    scoring='r2',
    verbose=1
)

# Fit model
search.fit(X_train, y_train)

# Print results
print("\nBest parameters:", search.best_params_)
print("Best CV score:", search.best_score_)
print("Test score:", search.score(X_test, y_test))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Make predictions on new sequences
new_sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("new_sequences.fasta")
predictions = search.predict(new_sequences)
```

2.7.3 Saving and loading models

Models can be dumped and loaded with joblib like any other scikit-learn model:

```
import joblib

# Save the best model
joblib.dump(search.best_estimator_, 'protein_model.joblib')

# Load the model later
loaded_model = joblib.load('protein_model.joblib')
```

Note that this may currently break the `metadata_folder` attribute of models, unless it is loaded on the same machine in the same location. In future, protocols to zip up this folder with the model during saving and loading will be provided.

2.8 Saturation Mutagenesis

2.8.1 Overview

We provide tools to quickly run in silico saturation mutagenesis.

Create a `ProteinSequences` object of all single point mutations.

```
from aide_predict import ProteinSequence, ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
import pandas as pd

# Define wild type sequence
wt = ProteinSequence(
    "MKLLVLGLPGAGKGT",
    id="wild_type"
)

# Generate all single mutants
mutant_library = wt.saturation_mutagenesis()
print(f"Generated {len(mutant_library)} variants")
>>> Generated 285 variants # (15 positions × 19 possible mutations)
```

Then pass these to a zero shot predictor of your choice:

```
# Score variants using a zero-shot predictor
model = ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(
    wt=wt,
    marginal_method="masked_marginal",
    pool=True # Get one score per variant
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

model.fit([]) # No training needed
scores = model.predict(mutant_library)

# Create results dataframe
results = pd.DataFrame({
    'mutation': mutant_library.ids, # e.g., "M1A", "K2R", etc.
    'sequence': mutant_library,
    'prediction': scores
})

# Sort by predicted effect
results = results.sort_values('prediction', ascending=False)
print("Top 5 predicted beneficial mutations:")
print(results.head())

```

2.8.2 Visualizing Results

AIDE provides built-in visualization tools for mutation effects:

```

from aide_predict.utils.plotting import plot_mutation_heatmap

# Create heatmap of mutation effects
plot_mutation_heatmap(results['mutation'], results['prediction'])

```

The heatmap shows the predicted effect of each possible amino acid substitution at each position, making it easy to identify patterns and hotspots for engineering.

2.8.3 Notes

- The mutation IDs follow standard notation: “M1A” means the M at position 1 was mutated to A

2.9 Building ML Pipelines

AIDE models can be combined with standard scikit-learn components into pipelines. Here’s an example that combines one-hot encoding and ESM2 ZS predictions with a random forest:

```

from aide_predict import OneHotProteinEmbedding, ESM2LikelihoodWrapper, ProteinSequence, ProteinSequences
from sklearn.pipeline import Pipeline, FeatureUnion
from sklearn.preprocessing import StandardScaler, FunctionTransformer
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestRegressor

# Load data
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("sequences.fasta")
y = np.load("activity_values.npy")

# Create wild type reference
wt = sequences["wild_type"]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Create feature union that combines raw OHE with scaled ESM2 scores
features = FeatureUnion([
    # One-hot encoding (keep as binary)
    ('ohe', OneHotProteinEmbedding(flatten=True)),

    # ESM2 features (apply scaling)
    ('esm2', Pipeline([
        ('predictor', ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt, marginal_method="masked_marginal")),
        ('resaper', FunctionTransformer(lambda x: x.reshape(-1, 1))),
        ('scaler', StandardScaler())
    ]))
])

# Create and train pipeline
pipeline = Pipeline([
    ('features', features),
    ('rf', RandomForestRegressor())
])

pipeline.fit(sequences, y)
predictions = pipeline.predict(sequences)

```

The pipeline can be saved and loaded like any scikit-learn model:

```

from joblib import dump, load
dump(pipeline, 'protein_model.joblib')

```

All standard scikit-learn tools like GridSearchCV or cross_val_score can be used with these pipelines.

2.10 Caching Model Outputs

2.10.1 Overview

Some AIDE models support caching their outputs to disk to avoid recomputing expensive transformations. This is made available with the CacheMixin class, which is inherited by models that support caching. You can check if a model supports caching by checking if it inherits from CacheMixin:

```

from aide_predict.bespoke_models.base import CacheMixin
assert isinstance(model, CacheMixin) # True if model supports caching

```

2.10.2 Using Caches

Caching is enabled by default for models that support it. To explicitly control caching:

```
from aide_predict import ESM2Embedding

# Disable caching
model = ESM2Embedding(use_cache=False)

# Enable caching (default)
model = ESM2Embedding(use_cache=True)
```

2.10.3 How It Works

- Each protein sequence gets a unique hash based on its sequence, ID, and structure (if present)
- Outputs are stored in HDF5 format for efficient retrieval
- Cache also hashes the model parameters, so if model parameters change it will not use previous cache values
- Stores metadata in SQLite for quick cache checking
- Caches are stored in the model's metadata folder

2.10.4 Models Supporting Caching

You can check if a model supports caching by checking if it inherits from CacheMixin:

```
from aide_predict.bespoke_models.base import CacheMixin

isinstance(model, CacheMixin) # True if model supports caching
```

2.10.5 Cache Location

Caches are stored in a cache subdirectory of the model's metadata folder:

```
# Specify cache location
model = ESM2Embedding(metadata_folder="my_model")
# Creates: my_model/cache/cache.db (metadata)
#         my_model/cache/embeddings.h5 (outputs)

# Random temporary directory if not specified
model = ESM2Embedding()
```

2.11 Position-Specific Models

2.11.1 Overview

Some protein models can generate outputs for each amino acid position in a sequence. These models use the `PositionSpecificMixin` to handle position selection and output formatting. EG. language models or one hot encodings. You might want to do this if only a few positions are changing among variants or you have a specific hypothesis about the importance of certain positions.

2.11.2 Using Position-Specific Models

Position-specific models have three key parameters that control their output. Flatten and pool are mutually exclusive.

```
from aide_predict import ESM2Embedding

# Basic usage - outputs pooled across all positions
model = ESM2Embedding(
    positions=None, # Consider all positions
    pool='mean',   # Average across positions
    flatten=False   # because pooling by mean
)

# Position-specific - get embeddings for specific positions
model = ESM2Embedding(
    positions=[0, 1, 2], # Only these positions
    pool=False,          # Keep positions separate
    flatten=True         # Flatten features for each position so we get a single vector
)
```

2.11.3 Output Shapes

The output shape depends on the parameter combination:

```
# Example with ESM2 (1280-dimensional embeddings)
X = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("sequences.fasta")

# Default: pooled across positions
model = ESM2Embedding(pool=True)
output = model.transform(X) # Shape: (n_sequences, 1280)

# Selected positions, no pooling
model = ESM2Embedding(
    positions=[0, 1, 2],
    pool=False
)
output = model.transform(X) # Shape: (n_sequences, 3, 1280)

# Selected positions, no pooling, flattened
model = ESM2Embedding(
    positions=[0, 1, 2],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    pool=False,
    flatten=True
)
output = model.transform(X) # Shape: (n_sequences, 3*1280)

```

2.11.4 Position Specificity for Variable Length Sequences

In some cases models can be position specific even if not all sequences are the same length, such as when working with homologs. However, to map positions between sequences properly, we need to:

1. Know the positions of interest in a reference sequence (usually wild type)
2. Align all sequences
3. Map the reference positions to positions in the alignment

AIDE provides tools to handle this workflow:

```

# Start with unaligned sequences
X = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("sequences.fasta")
wt = X['wt']
wt_positions = [1, 2, 3] # 0-indexed positions of interest in wild type

# Align sequences
X = X.align_all()

# Get alignment mapping and convert positions
alignment_mapping = X.get_alignment_mapping()
wt_alignment_mapping = alignment_mapping[wt.id] # or use str(hash(wt)) if no ID
aligned_positions = wt_alignment_mapping[wt_positions]

# Now use these positions in any position-specific model
model = MSATransformerEmbedding(
    positions=aligned_positions,
    pool=False
)
model.fit(X)
embeddings = model.transform(X)

```

2.11.5 Implementation Notes

- If positions is specified but pool=True, the model will first select the positions then pool across them
- flatten=True only applies when pool=False and there are multiple dimensions
- Models will raise an error if positions are specified but the sequences are not aligned or of fixed length

2.12 Contributing Models to AIDE

2.12.1 Overview

AIDE is designed to make it easy to wrap new protein prediction models into a scikit-learn compatible interface. This guide walks through the process of contributing a new model.

1. Setting Up Development Environment

```
git clone https://github.com/beckham-lab/aide_predict
cd aide_predict
conda env create -f environment.yaml
conda activate aide_predict
pip install -e ".[dev]" # Installs in editable mode with development dependencies
```

2. Understanding Model Dependencies

AIDE uses a tiered dependency system to minimize conflicts and installation complexity:

1. **Base Dependencies:** If your model only needs numpy, scipy, scikit-learn, etc., it can be included in the base package.
2. **Optional Dependencies:** If your model needs additional pip-installable packages:
 - Create or update a `requirements-<feature>.txt` file
 - Example: `requirements-transformers.txt` for models using HuggingFace transformers
3. **Complex Dependencies:** If your model requires a specific environment or complex setup:
 - Package should be installed separately
 - AIDE will call it via subprocess
 - Model checks for environment variables pointing to installation
 - Example: EVE model checking for `EVE_REPO` and `EVE_CONDA_ENV`

3. Creating the Model Class

Models should be placed in one of two directories:

- `aide_predict/bespoke_models/embedders/`: For models that create numerical features
- `aide_predict/bespoke_models/predictors/`: For models that predict protein properties

Basic structure:

```
from aide_predict.bespoke_models.base import ProteinModelWrapper
from aide_predict.utils.common import MessageBool

# Check dependencies
try:
    import some_required_package
    AVAILABLE = MessageBool(True, "Model is available")
except ImportError:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

AVAILABLE = MessageBool(False, "Requires some_required_package")

class MyModel(ProteinModelWrapper):
    """Documentation in NumPy style.

    Parameters
    -----
    param1 : type
        Description
    metadata_folder : str, optional
        Directory for model files
    wt : ProteinSequence, optional
        Wild-type sequence for comparative predictions

    Attributes
    -----
    fitted_ : bool
        Whether model has been fitted
    """
    _available = AVAILABLE # Class attribute for availability

    def __init__(self, param1, metadata_folder=None, wt=None):
        super().__init__(metadata_folder=metadata_folder, wt=wt)
        self.param1 = param1 # Save user parameters as attributes

    def _fit(self, X, y=None):
        """Fit the model. Called by public fit() method."""
        # Implementation
        self.fitted_ = True # Mark as fitted
        return self

    def _transform(self, X):
        """Transform sequences. Called by public transform() method."""
        # Implementation
        return features

```

4. Adding Model Requirements with Mixins

AIDE uses mixins to declare model requirements and capabilities. Common mixins:

```

# Input requirements
RequiresMSAMixin          # Needs MSA for training
RequiresFixedLengthMixin  # Sequences must be same length
RequiresStructureMixin    # Uses structural information
RequiresWTMixin           # Needs wild-type sequence

# Output capabilities
CanRegressMixin           # Can predict numeric values
PositionSpecificMixin     # Outputs per-position scores

# Processing behavior

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
CacheMixin          # Enables result caching
AcceptsLowerCaseMixin # Handles lowercase sequences
```

Example with mixins:

```
class MyModel(
    RequiresMSAMixin,      # Needs MSA for training
    CanRegressMixin,       # Makes predictions
    PositionSpecificMixin, # Per-position outputs
    CacheMixin,            # Caches results
    ProteinModelWrapper    # Always last
):
    pass
```

Ensure that the `_avialable` attribute is set to a valid `MessageBool` object that is computed on import based on the availability of the model's dependencies.

5. Testing Your Model

If applicable, add scientific validation tests in `tests/test_not_base_models/`:

```
from aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.my_model import MyModel
def test_my_model_benchmark():
    """Test against published benchmark."""
    model = MyModel()
    score = model.score(benchmark_data)
    assert score >= expected_performance
```

Run the tests with `pytest tests/test_not_base_models/test_my_model.py`, and copy the results.

Ensure that this test is not tracked by coverage, as we do not run CI on non-base models that have additional dependencies:

Update `.coveragerc`:

```
omit =
    ... other omitted files are here ...
    aide_predict/bespoke_models/embedders/my_model.py
```

7. Expose your model so that AIDE can find it and test it against user data

Update `aide_predict/bespoke_models/__init__.py` to include your model in the `TOOLS` list:

```
from .embedders.my_model import MyModel

TOOLS = [
    ...other tools are here...
    MyModel
]
```

7. Submitting Your Contribution

1. Create a new branch
2. Implement your model in its own module
3. Add any tests
4. Submit a pull request, add any test results to the pull request so the expected performance can be verified

2.13 Structure Prediction with SoloSeq

We provide a wrapper interface to get protein structure predictions using SoloSeq, a deep learning model for protein structure prediction that requires no MSAs. It is recommended to use crystal structures or run AlphaFold2 for more accurate predictions if your task is deemed very structure sensitive.

2.13.1 Installation

SoloSeq requires additional setup beyond the base AIDE installation.

1. Follow the setup steps [here](#)

Once the environment is setup and unit tests pass:

2. Download the SoloSeq model weights:

```
bash scripts/download_openfold_soloseq_params.sh openfold/resources
```

3. Set environment variables (add to your `.bashrc` or equivalent):

```
export OPENFOLD_CONDA_ENV=openfold_env # Name of conda environment
export OPENFOLD_REPO=/path/to/openfold # Full path to OpenFold repo
```

2.13.2 Basic Usage

AIDE provides a simplified interface to SoloSeq for predicting protein structures:

```
from aide_predict import ProteinSequences
from aide_predict.utils.soloseq import run_soloseq

# Load sequences
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("proteins.fasta")

# Run prediction
pdb_paths = run_soloseq(
    sequences=sequences,
    output_dir="./predicted_structures"
)

# attach predicted structures to sequence using structure mapper
from aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures import StructureMapper
mapper = StructureMapper("./predicted_structures")
mapper.assign_structures(sequences)
```

Command Line Interface

You can also run predictions directly from the command line:

```
python -m aide_predict.utils.soloseq proteins.fasta predicted_structures
```

2.13.3 Advanced Options

The function provides several options to control prediction:

```
pdb_paths = run_soloseq(
    sequences=sequences,
    output_dir="predicted_structures",
    use_gpu=True,           # Set to False for CPU-only
    skip_relaxation=False,  # Skip refinement step
    save_embeddings=True,   # Keep ESM embeddings
    device="cuda:0",        # Specific GPU device
    force=False             # Force rerun of existing predictions
)
```

Command line equivalents:

```
python -m aide_predict.utils.soloseq proteins.fasta predicted_structures \
    --no_gpu \
    --skip_relaxation \
    --save_embeddings \
    --device cuda:1 \
    --force
```

2.14 Generating MSAs with MMseqs2

For problems where you have not already determined an MSA with another tool (eg. Jackhmmer, EVCouplings, MMseqs, etc.) AIDE provides a high level wrapper for generating Multiple Sequence Alignments (MSAs) using MMseqs2, implementing the sensitive search similar to colabfold. This can be useful when you need MSAs for models like EV-Mutation, MSATransformer, or EVE. This is literally just calling MMseqs with a few parameters set - all credit should go to the authors of MMseqs and Colabfold:

Steinegger M and Soeding J. MMseqs2 enables sensitive protein sequence searching for the analysis of massive data sets. Nature Biotechnology, doi: 10.1038/nbt.3988 (2017).

Mirdita, M., Schütze, K., Moriwaki, Y. et al. ColabFold: making protein folding accessible to all. Nat Methods 19, 679–682 (2022). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41592-022-01488-1>

2.14.1 Installation

1. Ensure MMseqs2 is installed and available in your PATH:

```
conda install -c bioconda mmseqs2
```

2. Download the ColabFold database(s): <https://colabfold.mmseqs.com/>. You will need to point towards this database to run the search.

2.14.2 Basic Usage

Python Interface

```
from aide_predict import ProteinSequences
from aide_predict.utils.mmseqs_msa_search import run_mmseqs_search

# Load sequences
sequences = ProteinSequences.from_fasta("proteins.fasta")

# Generate MSAs
msa_paths = run_mmseqs_search(
    sequences=sequences,
    uniref_db="path/to/uniref30_2302",
    output_dir="./msas"
)

# Load MSAs for use with models
from aide_predict import ProteinSequences
msas = [ProteinSequences.from_a3m(path) for path in msa_paths]
```

Command Line Interface

You can also run MSA generation directly from the command line:

```
python -m aide_predict.utils.mmseqs_msa_search \
    proteins.fasta \
    path/to/uniref30_2302 \
    ./msas
```

2.14.3 Advanced Options

The search can be customized with several parameters:

```
msa_paths = run_mmseqs_search(
    sequences=sequences,
    uniref_db="path/to/uniref30_2302",
    output_dir="./msas",
    mode='sensitive',      # Search sensitivity: 'fast', 'standard', or 'sensitive'
    threads=8,             # Number of CPU threads
)
```

Command line equivalents:

```
python -m aide_predict.utils.mmseqs_msa_search \
    proteins.fasta \
    path/to/uniref30_2302 \
    ./msas \
    --mode sensitive \
    --threads 8 \
    --keep-tmp
```

2.14.4 Search Modes

Three sensitivity modes are available:

- **fast**: Quick search with sensitivity 4.0
- **standard**: Balanced approach with sensitivity 5.7 (default)
- **sensitive**: More thorough search with sensitivity 7.5

Higher sensitivity will find more distant homologs but takes longer to run.

2.14.5 Output Format

MSAs are generated in A3M format, one file per input sequence. The files are named based on the sequence IDs in your input FASTA file. These files can be directly used with AIDE's MSA-based models:

```
# Use MSA with a model
from aide_predict import MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper

msa = ProteinSequences.from_a3m("msas/sequence1.a3m")
model = MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit(msa)
```

2.15 Protein Optimization with BADASS

2.15.1 Overview

AIDE integrates BADASS, an adaptive simulated annealing algorithm that efficiently explores protein sequence space to find variants with optimal properties. The BADASS algorithm was introduced in [this paper](#) and has been adapted in AIDE to work with any of its protein prediction models.

2.15.2 Installation

To use BADASS with AIDE, install the required dependencies:

```
pip install -r requirements-badass.txt
```

2.15.3 Basic Usage

Here's a complete example of using BADASS with an ESM2 zero-shot predictor:

```
from aide_predict import ProteinSequence, ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
from aide_predict.utils.badass import BADASSOptimizer, BADASSOptimizerParams

# 1. Define your protein sequence and prediction model
wt = ProteinSequence(
    ↪ "MKLLVLGLPGAGKGTQAEKIVAAYGIPHISTGDMFRAAMKEGTPLGLQAKQYMDEGLVPDEVITIGIVRERLSKDDCQNGFLLDGFPRTVAQAEAELETM..."
    ↪)

# 2. Set up a prediction model
# Note that this can be a supervised model. In general, any ProteinModel or
# scikit-learn pipeline whose input models are ProteinModelWrapper can be used.
model = ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(wt=wt)
model.fit([]) # No training needed for zero-shot model

# 3. Configure optimization parameters
params = BADASSOptimizerParams(
    num_mutations=3,      # Maximum mutations per variant
    num_iter=100,         # Number of optimization iterations
    seqs_per_iter=200     # Sequences evaluated per iteration
)

# 4. Create and run the optimizer
optimizer = BADASSOptimizer(
    predictor=model.predict,
    reference_sequence=wt,
    params=params
)

# 5. Run optimization
# This returns protein variants as well as scores from the optimizer
# (which may be scaled and not equal to direct model outputs)
results_df, stats_df = optimizer.optimize()

# 6. Visualize the optimization process
optimizer.plot()

# 7. Print top variants
print(results_df.sort_values('scores', ascending=False).head(10))
```


2.15.4 Optimization Parameters

BADASS behavior can be extensively customized through the `BADASSOptimizerParams` class:

```
params = BADASSOptimizerParams(
    # Core parameters
    seqs_per_iter=500,          # Sequences per iteration
    num_iter=200,              # Total optimization iterations
    num_mutations=5,           # Maximum mutations per variant
    init_score_batch_size=500,  # Batch size for initial scoring

    # Algorithm behavior
    temperature=1.5,           # Initial temperature
    cooling_rate=0.92,          # Cooling rate for SA
    seed=42,                   # Random seed
    gamma=0.5,                 # Variance boosting weight

    # Constraints
    sites_to_ignore=[1, 2, 3],  # Positions to exclude from mutation (1-indexed)

    # Advanced options
    normalize_scores=True,      # Normalize scores
    simple_simulated_annealing=False, # Use simple SA without adaptation
    cool_then_heat=False,       # Use cooling-then-heating schedule
    adaptive_upper_threshold=None, # Threshold for adaptivity (float for quantile, int_
    ↪for top N)
    n_seqs_to_keep=None,        # Number of sequences to keep in results
    score_threshold=None,        # Score threshold for phase transitions (auto-
    ↪computed if None)
    reversal_threshold=None      # Score threshold for phase reversals (auto-computed_
    ↪if None)
)
```

2.15.5 How BADASS Works

BADASS operates through the following key mechanisms:

1. **Initialization:** Computes a score matrix of all single-point mutations
2. **Sampling:** Uses Boltzmann sampling to generate candidate sequences
3. **Scoring:** Evaluates candidates with the provided predictor function
4. **Phase detection:** Identifies when the optimizer has found a promising region
5. **Adaptive temperature:** Adjusts temperature to balance exploration/exploitation
6. **Score normalization:** Standardizes scores for better comparison

During optimization, BADASS maintains several tracking matrices:

- Score matrix for each amino acid at each position
- Observation counts for statistical significance
- Variance estimates for uncertainty quantification

2.15.6 Optimization Results

The `optimize()` method returns two DataFrames:

1. `results_df`: Contains information about all evaluated sequences:
 - `sequences`: Compact mutation representation (e.g., “M1L-K5R”)
 - `scores`: Predicted fitness scores
 - `full_sequence`: Complete protein sequence
 - `counts`: Number of times each sequence was evaluated
 - `num_mutations`: Number of mutations in each sequence
 - `iteration`: When the sequence was first observed
2. `stats_df`: Contains statistics for each iteration:
 - `iteration`: Iteration number
 - `avg_score`: Average score per iteration
 - `var_score`: Variance of scores
 - `n_eff_joint`: Effective number of joint samples
 - `n_eff_sites`: Effective number of sites explored
 - `n_eff_aa`: Effective number of amino acids explored
 - `T`: Temperature at each iteration
 - `n_seqs`: Number of sequences evaluated
 - `n_new_seqs`: Number of new sequences evaluated
 - `num_phase_transitions`: Cumulative number of phase transitions

2.15.7 Analyzing Results

After optimization, BADASS offers several visualization and analysis options:

```
# Plot optimization progress
optimizer.plot() # Creates multiple plots showing optimization trajectory

# Save results to CSV
optimizer.save_results("optimization_run")

# Get best sequences
best_sequences = results_df.sort_values('scores', ascending=False).head(10)

# Create a ProteinSequences object from best variants
from aide_predict import ProteinSequences
top_variants = ProteinSequences(best_sequences['full_sequence'].tolist())

# Further analyze with other AIDE tools
from aide_predict.utils.plotting import plot_mutation_heatmap
mutations = [seq.get_mutations(wt)[0] for seq in top_variants]
scores = best_sequences['scores'].values
plot_mutation_heatmap(mutations, scores)
```

The visualization includes:

1. Statistics by iteration (scores, effective samples, temperature)
2. Score distributions vs temperature
3. Score density distributions across early and late iterations

2.15.8 Performance Considerations

- BADASS evaluates thousands of sequences, so efficient predictors are important
- For computationally expensive models, consider:
 - Using model caching (via `CacheMixin`)
 - Reducing `seqs_per_iter` and `num_iter`
 - Using batch processing in custom predictors
 - Increasing `init_score_batch_size` for better initial sampling

2.15.9 References

- BADASS: [biphasic annealing for diverse adaptive sequence sampling](#)

2.16 aide_predict

2.16.1 aide_predict package

Subpackages

`aide_predict.bespoke_models` package

Subpackages

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders` package

Submodules

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2` module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/5/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

ESM2 language model self supervised embeddings.

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding(metadata_folder: str | None =  
                                                                None, model_checkpoint: str =  
                                                                'esm2_t6_8M_UR50D', layer: int  
                                                                = -1, positions: List[int] | None =  
                                                                None, flatten: bool = False, pool:  
                                                                bool | None = None, batch_size:  
                                                                int = 32, device: str = 'cpu', wt:  
                                                                str | ProteinSequence | None =  
                                                                None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CacheMixin](#), [PositionSpecificMixin](#), [CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin](#),
[ProteinModelWrapper](#)

A protein sequence embedder that uses the ESM2 model to generate embeddings.

This class wraps the ESM2 model to provide embeddings for protein sequences. It can handle both aligned and unaligned sequences and allows for retrieving embeddings from a specific layer of the model.

Variables

- **model_checkpoint** (*str*) – The name of the ESM2 model checkpoint to use.
- **layer** (*int*) – The layer from which to extract embeddings (-1 for last layer).
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the encoded vectors across positions.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – The batch size for processing sequences.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cuda' or 'cpu').

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str | None = None, model_checkpoint: str = 'esm2_t6_8M_UR50D', layer: int =  
-1, positions: List[int] | None = None, flatten: bool = False, pool: bool | None = None, batch_size:  
int = 32, device: str = 'cpu', wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, **kwargs)
```

Initialize the ESM2Embedding.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – The folder where metadata is stored.
- **model_checkpoint** (*str*) – The name of the ESM2 model checkpoint to use.
- **layer** (*int*) – The layer from which to extract embeddings (-1 for last layer).
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – The batch size for processing sequences.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cuda' or 'cpu').
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – The wild type sequence, if any.

Notes: WT is set to None to avoid normalization. For an embedder this is effectively a feature scaler which you should do manually if you want

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List*[*str*], *y*: *ndarray* | *None* = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y*=*None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs)*, *default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray of shape (*n_samples*, *n_features_new*)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features*: *List*[*str*] | *None* = *None*) → *List*[*str*]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional*[*List*[*str*]]) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[*str*]

get_fitted_attributes() → *List*[*str*]

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → `Dict[str, Any]`

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If `True`, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

`Dict[str, Any]`

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → `ndarray`

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

`np.ndarray`

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$' → ESM2Embedding*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for *force* parameter in *fit*.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{ "default", "pandas", "polars" }, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- `"default"`: Default output format of a transformer
- `"pandas"`: DataFrame output
- `"polars"`: Polars output
- `None`: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: “*polars*” option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params*: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: *ProteinSequences* | List[str]) → ndarray

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 8/9/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding(metadata_folder: str | None =  
    None, k: int = 3, normalize: bool =  
    True, wt: ProteinSequence |  
    None = None)
```

Bases: *CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin*, *ProteinModelWrapper*

A fast K-mer embedding class for protein sequences.

This class generates K-mer embeddings for protein sequences, handling both aligned and unaligned sequences efficiently.

Variables

- **k** (int) – The size of the K-mers.
- **normalize** (bool) – Whether to normalize the K-mer counts.

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str | None = None, k: int = 3, normalize: bool = True, wt: ProteinSequence |  
    None = None)
```

Initialize the KmerEmbedding.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (str) – Folder to store metadata.

- **k** (*int*) – The size of the K-mers.
- **normalize** (*bool*) – Whether to normalize the K-mer counts.

property accepts_lower_case: *bool*

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: *bool*

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: *bool*

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → *None*

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*, *y*: *ndarray* | *None* = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y*=*None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (*n_samples*, *n_features_new*)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features*: *List[str]* | *None* = *None*) → *List[str]*

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep*: *bool* = *True*) → `Dict[str, Any]`

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If *True*, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

`Dict[str, Any]`

property metadata_folder**partial_fit**(*X*: `ProteinSequences` | `List[str]`, *y*: `ndarray` | *None* = *None*) → `ProteinModelWrapper`

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (`Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]`) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (`Optional[np.ndarray]`) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

`ProteinModelWrapper`

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: `ProteinSequences` | `List[str]`) → `ndarray`

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (`Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]`) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

`np.ndarray`

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(*, *force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *KmerEmbedding*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to fit if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to fit.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(*, *transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{ "default", "pandas", "polars" }, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- **"default"**: Default output format of a transformer
- **"pandas"**: DataFrame output

- *"polars"*: Polars output
 - *None*: Transform configuration is unchanged
- Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(**params: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Transform the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/8/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

```

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding(metadata_folder:
    str |
    None
    =
    None,
    layer:
    int =
    -1,
    posi-
    tions:
    List[int]
    | None
    =
    None,
    flatten:
    bool =
    False,
    pool:
    bool =
    False,
    batch_size:
    int =
    32,
    n_msa_seqs:
    int =
    360,
    de-
    vice:
    str =
    'cpu',
    use_cache:
    bool =
    True,
    wt: str
    | ProteinSe-
    quence
    | None
    =
    None)

```

Bases: [CacheMixin](#), [PositionSpecificMixin](#), [CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin](#), [RequiresMSAMixin](#), [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

A protein sequence embedder that uses the MSA Transformer model to generate embeddings.

This class wraps the MSA Transformer model to provide embeddings for protein sequences. It requires fixed-length sequences and an MSA for fitting. At prediction time, it can handle sequences of the same length as the MSA used for fitting.

Variables

- **layer** (*int*) – The layer from which to extract embeddings (-1 for last layer).
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the encoded vectors across positions.

- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – The batch size for processing sequences.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cuda' or 'cpu').

__init__(*metadata_folder: str | None = None, layer: int = -1, positions: List[int] | None = None, flatten: bool = False, pool: bool = False, batch_size: int = 32, n_msa_seqs: int = 360, device: str = 'cpu', use_cache: bool = True, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None*)

Initialize the MSATransformerEmbedding.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – The folder where metadata is stored.
- **layer** (*int*) – The layer from which to extract embeddings (-1 for last layer).
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the encoded vectors across positions.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – The batch size that will be given as input to the model. Ideally this is the size of the MSA.
- **n_msa_seqs** (*int*) – The number of sequences to use from the MSA, sampled from the weight vector.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cuda' or 'cpu').
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – The wild type sequence, if any.

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None, force: bool = False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X, y=None, **fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_fitted_attributes() → List[str]

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A MetadataRequest encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.

- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: *ProteinSequences* | *List*[*str*]) → *ndarray*

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(**, force: bool* | *None* | *str* = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → *MSATransformerEmbedding*

Request metadata passed to the `fit` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See sphx_glr_auto_examples_misellaneous_plot_set_output.py for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform({"default", "pandas", "polars"}, *default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- "default": Default output format of a transformer
- "pandas": DataFrame output
- "polars": Polars output
- None: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: "polars" option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → ndarray

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/5/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Two classes: OneHotProteinEmbedding for fixed length sequences and OneHotAlignmentEmbedding which will dynamically align sequences to reference alignment before encoding.

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding(metadata_folder: str,
                                                                    wt: str |
                                                                    ProteinSequence | None
                                                                    = None, positions:
                                                                    List[int] | None = None,
                                                                    flatten: bool = True,
                                                                    pool: bool = False)
```

Bases: `ShouldRefitOnSequencesMixin`, `PositionSpecificMixin`, `RequiresMSAMixin`, `CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin`, `ProteinModelWrapper`

A protein sequence embedder that performs one-hot encoding for aligned sequences.

This class allows for variable-length sequences and requires an MSA for fitting. It creates an encoding on the alignment including gaps. At prediction time, it can handle both aligned and unaligned sequences.

Variables

- **vocab** (`List[str]`) – The vocabulary of amino acids and gap characters used for encoding.
- **encoder** (`OneHotEncoder`) – The underlying sklearn OneHotEncoder.
- **positions** (`Optional[List[int]]`) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **pool** (`bool`) – Whether to pool the encoded vectors across positions.
- **flatten** (`bool`) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **alignment_width** (`int`) – The width of the original alignment.
- **original_alignment** (`ProteinSequences`) – The original alignment used for fitting.

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, positions: List[int] | None = None,
         flatten: bool = True, pool: bool = False)
```

Initialize the OneHotAlignedEmbedding.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (`str`) – The folder where metadata is stored.
- **wt** (`Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]`) – The wild type sequence, if any.
- **positions** (`Optional[List[int]]`) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **flatten** (`bool`) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **pool** (`bool`) – Ignored

Notes: WT is set to None to avoid normalization. For an embedder this is effectively a feature scaler which you should do manually if you want

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: ProteinSequences | List[str], *y*: ndarray | None = None, *force*: bool = False) → ProteinModelWrapper

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]) – Input sequences.
- **y** (Optional[np.ndarray]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y*=None, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)) – Input samples.
- **y** (array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (dict) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features*: List[str] | None = None) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (Optional[List[str]]) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → `Dict[str, Any]`

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If `True`, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

`Dict[str, Any]`

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → `ndarray`

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

`np.ndarray`

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$' → OneHotAlignedEmbedding*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for *force* parameter in *fit*.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphinx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{ "default", "pandas", "polars" }, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- `"default"`: Default output format of a transformer
- `"pandas"`: DataFrame output
- `"polars"`: Polars output
- `None`: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: “*polars*” option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params*: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Transform the sequences, ensuring correct output dimensions for position-specific models. If *flatten* is True, flatten dimensions beyond the second dimension.

Parameters

X (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the output dimensions do not match the specified positions.

property wt

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding(metadata_folder: str |  
    None = None, wt: str |  
    ProteinSequence | None  
    = None, positions:  
    List[int] | None = None,  
    flatten: bool = True,  
    pool: bool = False)
```

Bases: *PositionSpecificMixin*, *RequiresFixedLengthMixin*, *ProteinModelWrapper*

A protein sequence embedder that performs one-hot encoding with position-specific capabilities.

This class wraps sklearn’s *OneHotEncoder* to provide one-hot encoding specifically for protein sequences. It expects fixed-length sequences without gaps and uses a 20 amino acid vocabulary. It also allows for position-specific encoding.

Variables

- **vocab** (*List[str]*) – The vocabulary of amino acids used for encoding.
- **encoder** (*OneHotEncoder*) – The underlying sklearn *OneHotEncoder*.

- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Ignored
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **seq_length** (*Optional[int]*) – The length of the sequences, determined during fitting.

__init__ (*metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, positions: List[int] | None = None, flatten: bool = True, pool: bool = False*)

Initialize the OneHotProteinEmbedding.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – The folder where metadata is stored.
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – The wild type sequence, if any.
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.

Notes: WT is set to None to avoid normalization. For an embedder this is effectively a feature scaler which you should do manually if you want

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit (*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None, force: bool = False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform (*X, y=None, **fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).

- **fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

inverse_transform(*X: ndarray*) → *ProteinSequences*

Convert one-hot encoded vectors back into protein sequences.

Parameters

X (*np.ndarray*) – The one-hot encoded sequences to inverse transform.

Returns

The reconstructed protein sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

Raises

ValueError – If the input shape is incompatible with the encoder's expectations.

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List*[*str*]) → *ndarray*

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *OneHotProteinEmbedding*

Request metadata passed to the `fit` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform(*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- *"default"*: Default output format of a transformer
- *"pandas"*: DataFrame output
- *"polars"*: Polars output
- *None*: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Transform the sequences, ensuring correct output dimensions for position-specific models. If *flatten* is *True*, flatten dimensions beyond the second dimension.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the output dimensions do not match the specified positions.

property wt

[aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot](#) module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/16/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding(metadata_folder: str | None
                                                                    = None, model_checkpoint:
                                                                    str = 'westlake-
                                                                    repl/SaProt_650M_AF2',
                                                                    layer: int = -1, positions:
                                                                    List[int] | None = None,
                                                                    flatten: bool = False, pool:
                                                                    bool = False, batch_size: int
                                                                    = 32, device: str = 'cpu',
                                                                    foldseek_path: str =
                                                                    'foldseek', wt: str |
                                                                    ProteinSequence | None =
                                                                    None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CacheMixin](#), [RequiresStructureMixin](#), [PositionSpecificMixin](#), [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

A protein sequence embedder that uses the SaProt model to generate embeddings.

This class wraps the SaProt model to provide embeddings for protein sequences. It can handle both aligned and unaligned sequences and allows for retrieving embeddings from a specific layer of the model.

Variables

- **model_checkpoint** (*str*) – The name of the SaProt model checkpoint to use.
- **layer** (*int*) – The layer from which to extract embeddings (-1 for last layer).
- **positions** (*Optional*[*List*[*int*]]) – Specific positions to encode. If *None*, all positions are encoded.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the encoded vectors across positions.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.

- **batch_size** (*int*) – The batch size for processing sequences.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cuda' or 'cpu').
- **foldseek_path** (*str*) – Path to the FoldSeek executable.

__init__ (*metadata_folder: str | None = None, model_checkpoint: str = 'westlake-repl/SaProt_650M_AF2', layer: int = -1, positions: List[int] | None = None, flatten: bool = False, pool: bool = False, batch_size: int = 32, device: str = 'cpu', foldseek_path: str = 'foldseek', wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, **kwargs*)

Initialize the SaProtEmbedding.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – The folder where metadata is stored.
- **model_checkpoint** (*str*) – The name of the SaProt model checkpoint to use.
- **layer** (*int*) – The layer from which to extract embeddings (-1 for last layer).
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to encode. If None, all positions are encoded.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output array.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the encoded vectors across positions.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – The batch size for processing sequences.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cuda' or 'cpu').
- **foldseek_path** (*str*) – Path to the FoldSeek executable.
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – The wild type sequence, if any.

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit (*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None, force: bool = False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y=None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_fitted_attributes() → List[str]

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A MetadataRequest encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*, *y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List*[*str*]) → *ndarray*

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *SaProtEmbedding*

Request metadata passed to the `fit` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in `fit`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform(*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- *"default"*: Default output format of a transformer
- *"pandas"*: DataFrame output
- *"polars"*: Polars output
- *None*: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → ndarray

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

property wt

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/5/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors package

Submodules

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2 module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/14/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Using ESM as a zero shot evaluator.

ESM has a few methods for which to evaluate likelihoods, see the paper: Meier, J. et al. Language models enable zero-shot prediction of the effects of mutations on protein function. Preprint at <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.07.09.450648> (2021).

The paper explored the following methods: 1. Masked Marginal Likelihood (`masked_marginal`) (Not yet implemented)

Pass the wild type sequence L times, where L is the length of the sequence. Compute the likelihood of each AA at each position. Compare mutant vs wildtype AA at each position.

2. **Mutant Marginal Likelihood (`mutant_marginal`) (Not yet implemented)**

Pass each variant sequence. N forward passes, where N is the count of variants. Compute the likelihood of mutated vs wildtype AA on each variant.

3. **Wildtype Marginal Likelihood (`wildtype_marginal`)**

Pass the wild type sequence. 1 forward pass, regardless of count of variants Compute the likelihood of mutated vs wildtype AA.

4. **Pseudo-Likelihood (`pseudo_likelihood`) (Not implmented)**

No plans to implement, proved poor performance in the paper.

Since ESM is a transformer, it can output position specific scores. Recall that such a model must adhere to the following rules: Inherits from `PositionSpecificMixin`, which enforces that *positions* is a parameter. We can use those positions to extract likelihoods at specific positions. If *positions* is `None`, we will return all positions.

There is a lot of here. Let's lay out a logic table to determine how to be most efficient here.

WT | Fixed Length | Positions passed | Pool | Method | N passes | Description

|---|-----|-----|---|---|---| Y | Y | N | Y | masked | M unique mutated positions in whole set,
 < L | Traditional masked marginal as described in the paper. Take WT, mask each mutated position, compare to WT,
 pool | Y | Y | N | N | masked | L | Can no longer only mask mutated positions since we are not pooling. Must mask all
 positions. This is L forward passes. Return comparison of mut to wt for each position individually. Many will be zero
 if they are not mutated anywhere. | Y | Y | Y | Y | masked | Positions passed | Mask each position, compare to WT, pool
 | Y | Y | Y | N | masked | Positions passed | Mask each position, compare to WT, no pooling output positions | Y | Y |
 N | Y | wild_type | 1 | Traditional wild type marginal as described in the paper. Take WT and pass. Compare mutant
 likelihood to WT and pool only the mutated positions | Y | Y | N | N | wild_type | 1 | Take WT and pass. Compare
 mutant likelihood to WT on WT probability vector. Many positions will be zero since they are unmutated | Y | Y | Y
 | Y | wild_type | 1 | Take WT and pass. Compare mutant likelihood to WT on WT probability vector for only chosen
 positions. Pool. | Y | Y | Y | N | wild_type | 1 | Take WT and pass. Compare mutant likelihood to WT on WT probability
 vector for only chosen positions. No pooling. | Y | Y | N | Y | mutant | N | Traditional mutant marginal as described
 in the paper. Take each mutant and pass. Compare mutant likelihood to WT for only mutate positions on the mutant
 probability vector. Pool. | Y | Y | N | N | mutant | N | Take each mutant and pass. Compare mutant likelihood to WT
 for all positions on the mutant probability vector many will be zero. No pooling. | Y | Y | Y | Y | mutant | N | Take
 each mutant and pass. Compare mutant likelihood to WT on the mutant vector for positions specified. | Y | Y | Y | N |
 mutant | N | Take each mutant and pass. Compare mutant likelihood to WT on the mutant vector for positions specified.
 No pooling. | N | Y | N | Y | masked | L*N | Mask each position of each mutant, check probability of true AA at each
 position. Pool. | N | Y | N | N | masked | L*N | Mask each position of each mutant, check probability of true AA at each
 position. No pooling. | N | Y | Y | Y | masked | N * positions passed | Mask mutants on each position passed, check
 probability of true AA at each position. Pool. | N | Y | Y | N | masked | N * positions passed | Mask mutants on each
 position passed, check probability of true AA at each position. No pooling. | N | Any | Any | Any | wild_type | 0 | Not
 available. No wild type to compare to | N | Y | N | Y | mutant | N | Pass each mutant, check probability of true AA at
 each position. Pool. | N | Y | N | N | mutant | N | Pass each mutant, check probability of true AA at each position. No
 pooling. | N | Y | Y | Y | mutant | N | Pass each mutant, check probability of true AA at only passed positions. Pool. | N
 | Y | Y | N | mutant | N | Pass each mutant, check probability of true AA at only passed positions. No pooling. | N | N |
 N | Y | masked | ~L*N | Mask each position of each mutant, check probability of true AA at each position. Pool. | N |
 N | N | N | masked | 0 | Not available. Not pooling results in variabel length outputs. | N | N | Y | Y | masked | 0 | Not
 available. Cannot specify positions with variable length sequences. | N | N | Y | N | masked | 0 | Not available. Cannot
 specify positions with variable length sequences. | N | N | N | Y | mutant | N | Pass each mutant, check probability of true
 AA at each position. Pool. | N | N | N | N | mutant | 0 | Not available. Not pooling results in variabel length outputs. | N
 | N | Y | Y | mutant | 0 | Not available. Cannot specify positions with variable length sequences. | N | N | Y | N | mutant
 | 0 | Not available. Cannot specify positions with variable length sequences. | Y | N | N | Y | masked | ~L*(N+1) | Mask
 each position of each mutant, check probability of true AA at each position. Pool. Repeat for WT and noramlize. | Y |
 N | N | N | masked | 0 | Not available. Not pooling results in variabel length outputs. | Y | N | Y | Y | masked | 0 | Not
 available. Cannot specify positions with variable length sequences. | Y | N | Y | N | masked | 0 | Not available. Cannot
 specify positions with variable length sequences. | Y | N | N | Y | wild_type | 0 | Not available. Wild type not same
 length as mutants, so you cannit look at mutant likelihood from wt pass. | Y | N | N | N | wild_type | 0 | Not available.
 Wild type not same length as mutants, so you cannit look at mutant likelihood from wt pass. | Y | N | Y | Y | wild_type
 | 0 | Not available. Wild type not same length as mutants, so you cannit look at mutant likelihood from wt pass. | Y | N
 | Y | N | wild_type | 0 | Not available. Wild type not same length as mutants, so you cannit look at mutant likelihood
 from wt pass. | Y | N | N | Y | mutant | N+1 | Pass each mutant, check probability of true AA at each position on its
 own probability vector. Pool. Normalize by WT value | Y | N | N | N | mutant | 0 | Not available. Not pooling results
 in variabel length outputs. | Y | N | Y | Y | mutant | 0 | Not available. Cannot specify positions with variable length
 sequences. | Y | N | Y | N | mutant | 0 | Not available. Cannot specify positions with variable length sequences.

Conclusions:

1. If Variable length sequences, must pool. Cannot pass positions. wild_type marginal not available
2. If no wild type is given, only mutant or masked marginal is available.
3. Masked marginal removed for the case where wt is not given or sequences are variable length. For these cases, masks will have to be applied to all sequences not just the WT, vastly increasing cost.

Oh boy.

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper(metadata_folder: str |  
    None = None,  
    model_checkpoint: str  
    =  
    'esm2_t6_8M_UR50D',  
    marginal_method:  
    MarginalMethod =  
    'mutant_marginal',  
    positions: list | None  
    = None, pool: bool =  
    True, flatten: bool =  
    True, wt: str | None =  
    None, batch_size: int  
    = 2, device: str =  
    'cpu', use_cache: bool  
    = True)
```

Bases: [CacheMixin](#), [RequiresFixedLengthMixin](#), [LikelihoodTransformerBase](#)

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(X: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None, force: bool = False) → [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** ([Union](#)[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – Input sequences.
- **y** ([Optional](#)[[np.ndarray](#)]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

[ProteinModelWrapper](#)

fit_transform(X, y=None, **fit_params)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)) – Input samples.
- **y** (array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (dict) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Input feature names (not used in this method).

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

Raises

ValueError – If the model hasn't been fitted or if feature names can't be generated.

get_fitted_attributes() → List[str]

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union* [[ProteinSequences](#), *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(*X*, *y*, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → [ESM2LikelihoodWrapper](#)

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to fit if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to fit.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See sphx_glr_auto_examples_misellaneous_plot_set_output.py for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform({"default", "pandas", "polars"}, *default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- "default": Default output format of a transformer
- "pandas": DataFrame output
- "polars": Polars output
- None: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: "polars" option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

set_score_request(**, sample_weight: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *ESM2LikelihoodWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the score method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- True: metadata is requested, and passed to score if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- False: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to score.
- None: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- str: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in score.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → ndarray

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 10/28/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Wrapper for EVE (Evolutionary Variational Autoencoder) model. Please see original paper and implementation: <https://github.com/OATML/EVE>

```

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper(metadata_folder: str | None = None,
                                                            wt: str | ProteinSequence | None =
                                                            None, theta: float = 0.2,
                                                            encoder_hidden_layers: List[int] =
                                                            [2000, 1000, 300], encoder_z_dim:
                                                            int = 50, encoder_convolve_input:
                                                            bool = False,
                                                            encoder_convolution_input_depth: int
                                                            = 40, encoder_nonlinear_activation:
                                                            str = 'relu', encoder_dropout_proba:
                                                            float = 0.0, decoder_hidden_layers:
                                                            List[int] = [300, 1000, 2000],
                                                            decoder_z_dim: int = 50,
                                                            decoder_bayesian: bool = True,
                                                            decoder_first_nonlinearity: str =
                                                            'relu', decoder_last_nonlinearity: str
                                                            = 'relu', decoder_dropout_proba:
                                                            float = 0.1, decoder_convolve_output:
                                                            bool = True,
                                                            decoder_convolution_output_depth:
                                                            int = 40, decoder_temperature_scaler:
                                                            bool = True, decoder_sparsity: bool =
                                                            False, decoder_num_tiles_sparsity:
                                                            int = 0, decoder_logit_sparsity_p:
                                                            float = 0.0, training_steps: int =
                                                            400000, learning_rate: float =
                                                            0.0001, training_batch_size: int =
                                                            256, annealing_warm_up: int = 0,
                                                            kl_latent_scale: float = 1.0,
                                                            kl_global_params_scale: float = 1.0,
                                                            l2_regularization: float = 0.0,
                                                            use_lr_scheduler: bool = False,
                                                            use_validation_set: bool = False,
                                                            validation_set_pct: float = 0.2,
                                                            validation_freq: int = 1000,
                                                            log_training_info: bool = True,
                                                            log_training_freq: int = 1000,
                                                            save_model_freq: int = 500000,
                                                            inference_batch_size: int = 256,
                                                            num_samples: int = 10)

```

Bases: [RequiresWTTToFunctionMixin](#), [RequiresFixedLengthMixin](#), [RequiresWTDuringInferenceMixin](#), [RequiresMSAMixin](#), [AcceptsLowerCaseMixin](#), [CanRegressMixin](#), [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

Wrapper for EVE (Evolutionary Variational Autoencoder) model.

This wrapper provides an interface to train and use EVE models within the AIDE framework. EVE is run in a separate conda environment specified by EVE_CONDA_ENV environment variable. The EVE repository location must be specified in EVE_REPO environment variable.

Variables

`_available` ([MessageBool](#)) – Indicates whether EVE is available based on environment setup.

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, theta: float = 0.2,
encoder_hidden_layers: List[int] = [2000, 1000, 300], encoder_z_dim: int = 50,
encoder_convolve_input: bool = False, encoder_convolution_input_depth: int = 40,
encoder_nonlinear_activation: str = 'relu', encoder_dropout_proba: float = 0.0,
decoder_hidden_layers: List[int] = [300, 1000, 2000], decoder_z_dim: int = 50,
decoder_bayesian: bool = True, decoder_first_nonlinearity: str = 'relu',
decoder_last_nonlinearity: str = 'relu', decoder_dropout_proba: float = 0.1,
decoder_convolve_output: bool = True, decoder_convolution_output_depth: int = 40,
decoder_temperature_scaler: bool = True, decoder_sparsity: bool = False,
decoder_num_tiles_sparsity: int = 0, decoder_logit_sparsity_p: float = 0.0, training_steps: int =
400000, learning_rate: float = 0.0001, training_batch_size: int = 256, annealing_warm_up: int =
0, kl_latent_scale: float = 1.0, kl_global_params_scale: float = 1.0, l2_regularization: float = 0.0,
use_lr_scheduler: bool = False, use_validation_set: bool = False, validation_set_pct: float = 0.2,
validation_freq: int = 1000, log_training_info: bool = True, log_training_freq: int = 1000,
save_model_freq: int = 500000, inference_batch_size: int = 256, num_samples: int = 10)
```

Initialize the EVE wrapper with all configurable parameters exposed.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (str) – Folder to store intermediate files and model artifacts.
- **wt** (Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]) – Wild-type sequence.
- **Processing** (# MSA)
- **theta** (float) – Parameter for MSA sequence reweighting.
- **Parameters** (# Inference)
- **encoder_hidden_layers** (List[int]) – Sizes of hidden layers in encoder.
- **encoder_z_dim** (int) – Dimensionality of latent space.
- **encoder_convolve_input** (bool) – Whether to apply convolution to input.
- **encoder_convolution_input_depth** (int) – Depth of input convolution.
- **encoder_nonlinear_activation** (str) – Activation function for encoder.
- **encoder_dropout_proba** (float) – Dropout probability in encoder.
- **Parameters**
- **decoder_hidden_layers** (List[int]) – Sizes of hidden layers in decoder.
- **decoder_z_dim** (int) – Dimensionality of latent space (should match encoder).
- **decoder_bayesian** (bool) – Whether to use Bayesian decoder.
- **decoder_first_nonlinearity** (str) – Activation for first layer.
- **decoder_last_nonlinearity** (str) – Activation for last layer.
- **decoder_dropout_proba** (float) – Dropout probability in decoder.
- **decoder_convolve_output** (bool) – Whether to apply convolution to output.
- **decoder_convolution_output_depth** (int) – Depth of output convolution.
- **decoder_temperature_scaler** (bool) – Whether to use temperature scaling.
- **decoder_sparsity** (bool) – Whether to enforce sparsity.
- **decoder_num_tiles_sparsity** (int) – Number of tiles for sparsity.
- **decoder_logit_sparsity_p** (float) – Sparsity parameter.

- **Parameters**
- **training_steps** (*int*) – Number of training steps.
- **learning_rate** (*float*) – Learning rate for optimization.
- **training_batch_size** (*int*) – Batch size during training.
- **annealing_warm_up** (*int*) – Steps for KL annealing warmup.
- **kl_latent_scale** (*float*) – Scale for latent KL term.
- **kl_global_params_scale** (*float*) – Scale for global parameters KL term.
- **l2_regularization** (*float*) – L2 regularization strength.
- **use_lr_scheduler** (*bool*) – Whether to use learning rate scheduler.
- **use_validation_set** (*bool*) – Whether to use validation set.
- **validation_set_pct** (*float*) – Percentage of data for validation.
- **validation_freq** (*int*) – Frequency of validation.
- **log_training_info** (*bool*) – Whether to log training information.
- **log_training_freq** (*int*) – Frequency of logging.
- **save_model_freq** (*int*) – Frequency of model saving.
- **Parameters**
- **inference_batch_size** (*int*) – Batch size for computing evolutionary indices.
- **num_samples** (*int*) – Number of samples for approximating delta ELBO.

property accepts_lower_case: *bool*

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: *bool*

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: *bool*

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → *None*

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*, *y*: *ndarray* | *None* = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y=None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects that are estimators.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*, *y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type*ProteinModelWrapper***property per_position_capable: bool**

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters**X** (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.**Returns**

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises**ValueError** – If the model is not capable of regression.**property requires_fixed_length: bool**

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(*X*, *y*, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(*, *force: bool* | *None* | *str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *EVEWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See sphx_glr_auto_examples_misellaneous_plot_set_output.py for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- *"default"*: Default output format of a transformer
- *"pandas"*: DataFrame output
- *"polars"*: Polars output
- *None*: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *EVEWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Return self to enable chaining.

Return type

EVEWrapper

set_score_request(**, sample_weight: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *EVEWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the score method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.

- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: `bool`

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → `ndarray`

Transform the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

`np.ndarray`

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/12/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Wrapper around EVmutation model from the EVCouplings repository: <https://github.com/debbiemarkslab/EVCouplings/tree/develop>

Hopf T. A., Green A. G., Schubert B., et al. The EVCouplings Python framework for coevolutionary sequence analysis. *Bioinformatics* 35, 1582–1584 (2019)

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper(metadata_folder:
                                                                    str | None = None,
                                                                    wt: str |
                                                                    ProteinSequence |
                                                                    None = None,
                                                                    protocol: str =
                                                                    'standard', theta:
                                                                    float = 0.8,
                                                                    iterations: int =
                                                                    100, lambda_h:
                                                                    float = 0.01,
                                                                    lambda_J: float =
                                                                    0.01,
                                                                    lambda_group:
                                                                    float | None = None,
                                                                    min_sequence_distance:
                                                                    int = 6, cpu: int =
                                                                    1, use_cache: bool
                                                                    = False)
```

Bases: [CacheMixin](#), [RequiresWTToFunctionMixin](#), [RequiresFixedLengthMixin](#), [RequiresMSAMixin](#), [CanRegressMixin](#), [AcceptsLowerCaseMixin](#), [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

A wrapper for EVCouplings that implements the ProteinModelWrapper interface.

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, protocol: str =
        'standard', theta: float = 0.8, iterations: int = 100, lambda_h: float = 0.01, lambda_J: float = 0.01,
        lambda_group: float | None = None, min_sequence_distance: int = 6, cpu: int = 1, use_cache:
        bool = False)
```

Initialize the EVCouplingsWrapper.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – Folder to store metadata and intermediate files.
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – Wild-type sequence.
- **protocol** (*str*) – EVCouplings protocol to use (“standard”, “complex”, or “mean_field”).
- **theta** (*float*) – Sequence clustering threshold.
- **iterations** (*int*) – Number of iterations for inference.
- **lambda_h** (*float*) – Regularization strength on fields.
- **lambda_J** (*float*) – Regularization strength on couplings.
- **lambda_group** (*float*) – Group regularization strength.
- **cpu** (*int*) – Number of CPUs to use.

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*, *y*: *ndarray* | *None* = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y=None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs)*, *default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (*n_samples*, *n_features_new*)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str]* | *None* = *None*) → *List[str]*

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional*[*List[str]*]) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

A list containing a single feature name.

Return type

List[str]

get_fitted_attributes() → *List[str]*

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A *MetadataRequest* encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep*: *bool* = *True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str], *y*: ndarray | None = None) → [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

[ProteinModelWrapper](#)

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str]) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(*X*, *y*, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *EVMutationWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to fit if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to fit.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_misellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- **"default"**: Default output format of a transformer
- **"pandas"**: DataFrame output
- **"polars"**: Polars output
- **None**: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(**params: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

set_score_request(*, sample_weight: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → *EVMutationWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the `score` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- True: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- False: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- None: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- str: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (str, True, False, or None, default=`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: ProteinSequences | List[str]) → ndarray

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/11/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Wrapper of HMMs into an sklearn transformer for use in the AIDE pipeline. Uses HMMsearch against the HMM

Here are the docs for HMMSearch:

Usage: hmmsearch [options] <hmmfile> <seqdb>

Basic options:

-h : show brief help on version and usage

Options directing output:

-o <f> : direct output to file <f>, not stdout
 -A <f> : save multiple alignment of all hits to file <f>
 --tblout <f> : save parseable table of per-sequence hits to file <f>
 --domtblout <f> : save parseable table of per-domain hits to file <f>

-pfamtblout <f> : save table of hits and domains to file, in Pfam format <f> -acc : prefer accessions over names in output -noali : don't output alignments, so output is smaller -notextw : unlimit ASCII text output line width -textw <n> : set max width of ASCII text output lines [120] (n>=120)

Options controlling reporting thresholds:

-E <x> : report sequences <= this E-value threshold in output [10.0] (x>0)
 -T <x> : report sequences >= this score threshold in output

-domE <x> : report domains <= this E-value threshold in output [10.0] (x>0) -domT <x> : report domains >= this score cutoff in output

Options controlling inclusion (significance) thresholds:

--incE <x> : consider sequences <= this E-value threshold as significant
 --incT <x> : consider sequences >= this score threshold as significant

-incdomE <x> : consider domains <= this E-value threshold as significant -incdomT <x> : consider domains >= this score threshold as significant

Options controlling model-specific thresholding:

-cut_ga : use profile's GA gathering cutoffs to set all thresholding -cut_nc : use profile's NC noise cutoffs to set all thresholding -cut_tc : use profile's TC trusted cutoffs to set all thresholding

Options controlling acceleration heuristics:

--max : Turn all heuristic filters off (less speed, more power)

-F1 <x> : Stage 1 (MSV) threshold: promote hits w/ P <= F1 [0.02] -F2 <x> : Stage 2 (Vit) threshold: promote hits w/ P <= F2 [1e-3] -F3 <x> : Stage 3 (Fwd) threshold: promote hits w/ P <= F3 [1e-5] -nobias : turn off composition bias filter

Other expert options:

--nonnull2 : turn off biased composition score corrections
-Z <x> : set # of comparisons done, for E-value calculation
--domZ <x> : set # of significant seqs, for domain E-value calculation
--seed <n> : set RNG seed to <n> (if 0: one-time arbitrary seed) [42]
-tformat <s> : assert target <seqfile> is in format <s>: no autodetection **-cpu <n>** : number of parallel CPU workers to use for multithreads [2]

Some of these need to be user parameterizable, and some need to be fixed.

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper(threshold: float = 100,
                                                             metadata_folder: str | None = None,
                                                             wt: str | ProteinSequence | None =
                                                             None)
```

Bases: [CanRegressMixin](#), [RequiresMSAMixin](#), [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

Wrapper for Hidden Markov Models (HMMs) using HMMsearch to score sequences.

This wrapper builds an HMM from an input alignment and uses HMMsearch to get scores for new sequences. Bit scores are used to compare to the HMM as opposed to E values. Tune the threshold parameter accordingly.

Variables

- **threshold** (*float*) – Threshold for HMMsearch.
- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – Folder to store metadata.
- **wt** (*Optional[ProteinSequence]*) – Wild-type sequence.

```
__init__(threshold: float = 100, metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None =
None)
```

Initialize the HMMWrapper.

Parameters

- **threshold** (*float*) – Threshold for HMMsearch. Defaults to 100.
- **metadata_folder** (*Optional[str]*) – Folder to store metadata. Defaults to None.
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, 'ProteinSequence']]*) – Wild-type sequence. Defaults to None.

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: ProteinSequences | List[str], *y*: ndarray | None = None, *force*: bool = False) → ProteinModelWrapper

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]) – Input sequences.
- **y** (Optional[np.ndarray]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y*=None, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)) – Input samples.
- **y** (array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (dict) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features*: List[str] | None = None) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (Optional[List[str]]) – Input feature names.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A MetadataRequest encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep*: bool = True) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (bool) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None) → ProteinModelWrapper

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (Optional[np.ndarray]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(X: ProteinSequences | List[str]) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(X, y, sample_weight=None)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *HMMWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to fit if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to fit.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- **"default"**: Default output format of a transformer
- **"pandas"**: DataFrame output
- **"polars"**: Polars output
- **None**: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(**params: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

set_score_request(*, sample_weight: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → *HMMWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the `score` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (`str`, `True`, `False`, or `None`, default=`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Transform the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union* [*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type
np.ndarray

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/8/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper(metadata_fol
    str
    |
    None
    =
    None,
    marginal_me
    Marginal-
    Method
    =
    Marginal-
    Method.WILL
    po-
    si-
    tions:
    List[int]
    |
    None
    =
    None,
    flat-
    ten:
    bool
    =
    False,
    pool:
    bool
    =
    True,
    batch_size:
    int
    =
    32,
    de-
    vice:
    str
    =
    'cpu',
    n_msa_seqs:
    int
    =
    360,
    wt:
    str
    |
    Pro-
    tein-
    Se-
    quence
    |
    None
    =
    None)
```

Bases: *CacheMixin*, *RequiresMSAMixin*, *RequiresFixedLengthMixin*, *LikelihoodTransformerBase*

A wrapper for the MSA Transformer model to compute log likelihoods for protein sequences.

This class uses the MSA Transformer model to calculate log likelihoods for protein sequences based on multiple sequence alignments (MSAs). It supports various marginal likelihood calculation methods and can handle masked positions.

Variables

`_available` (`MessageBool`) – Indicates whether the MSA Transformer model is available.

`__init__` (`metadata_folder: str | None = None, marginal_method: MarginalMethod = MarginalMethod.WILDTYPE, positions: List[int] | None = None, flatten: bool = False, pool: bool = True, batch_size: int = 32, device: str = 'cpu', n_msa_seqs: int = 360, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None`)

Initialize the MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper.

Parameters

- **`metadata_folder`** (`str`) – Folder to store metadata.
- **`marginal_method`** (`MarginalMethod`) – Method to compute marginal likelihoods.
- **`positions`** (`Optional[List[int]]`) – Specific positions to consider.
- **`flatten`** (`bool`) – Whether to flatten the output.
- **`pool`** (`bool`) – Whether to pool the likelihoods across positions.
- **`batch_size`** (`int`) – Number of sequences to process in each batch.
- **`device`** (`str`) – Device to use for computations ('cpu' or 'cuda').
- **`wt`** (`Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]`) – Wild type sequence.

`property accepts_lower_case: bool`

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

`property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool`

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

`property can_regress: bool`

Whether the model can perform regression.

`check_metadata()` → `None`

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

`fit` (`X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None, force: bool = False`) → `ProteinModelWrapper`
Fit the model.

Parameters

- **`X`** (`Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]`) – Input sequences.
- **`y`** (`Optional[np.ndarray]`) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

`ProteinModelWrapper`

`fit_transform` (`X, y=None, **fit_params`)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to `X` and `y` with optional parameters `fit_params` and returns a transformed version of `X`.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Input feature names (not used in this method).

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

Raises

ValueError – If the model hasn't been fitted or if feature names can't be generated.

get_fitted_attributes() → List[str]

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List*[*str*]) → *ndarray*

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(*X*, *y*, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = 'UNCHANGED\$') → [MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper](#)*

Request metadata passed to the `fit` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.

- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- *"default"*: Default output format of a transformer
- *"pandas"*: DataFrame output
- *"polars"*: Polars output
- *None*: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

set_score_request(* , *sample_weight*: *bool* | *None* | *str* = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → *MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the `score` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (*str*, *True*, *False*, or *None*, *default*=`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: `bool`

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X*: `ProteinSequences` | *List[str]*) → `ndarray`

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

property wt

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/11/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Base class for log likelihood based transformer models. Supports wildtype, mutant, and masked marginal methods.

See: Meier, J. et al. Language models enable zero-shot prediction of the effects of mutations on protein function. Preprint at <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.07.09.450648> (2021).

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodTransformerBase(metadata_  
    str  
    |  
    None  
    =  
    None,  
    marginal_  
Marginal-  
Method  
    =  
    'wild-  
type_marg  
po-  
si-  
tions:  
List[int]  
    |  
    None  
    =  
    None,  
    flat-  
ten:  
bool  
    =  
    False,  
    pool:  
bool  
    =  
    True,  
    batch_size:  
int  
    =  
    2,  
    de-  
vice:  
str  
    =  
    'cpu',  
    wt:  
str  
    |  
Pro-  
tein-  
Se-  
quence  
    |  
    None  
    =  
    None)
```

Bases: *PositionSpecificMixin*, *CanRegressMixin*, *RequiresWTDuringInferenceMixin*,

ProteinModelWrapper, ABC

Base class for likelihood transformer models.

This abstract base class provides a framework for implementing likelihood transformer models that can compute various types of marginal likelihoods for protein sequences.

Variables

- **marginal_method** (*MarginalMethod*) – The method used to compute marginal likelihoods.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – The number of sequences to process in each batch.
- **device** (*str*) – The device to use for computations ('cpu' or 'cuda').

__init__ (*metadata_folder: str | None = None, marginal_method: MarginalMethod = 'wildtype_marginal', positions: List[int] | None = None, flatten: bool = False, pool: bool = True, batch_size: int = 2, device: str = 'cpu', wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None*)

Initialize the LikelihoodTransformerBase.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – Folder to store metadata.
- **marginal_method** (*MarginalMethod*) – Method to compute marginal likelihoods.
- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – Specific positions to consider.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten the output.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the likelihoods across positions.
- **batch_size** (*int*) – Number of sequences to process in each batch.
- **device** (*str*) – Device to use for computations ('cpu' or 'cuda').
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – Wild type sequence.

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit (*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None, force: bool = False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y=None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Input feature names (not used in this method).

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

Raises

ValueError – If the model hasn't been fitted or if feature names can't be generated.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A MetadataRequest encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(X: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None) → [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** ([Union](#)[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** ([Optional](#)[[np.ndarray](#)]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

[ProteinModelWrapper](#)

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(X: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str]) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X ([Union](#)[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

[np.ndarray](#)

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(X, y, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(*, *force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → [LikelihoodTransformerBase](#)

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for `force` parameter in `fit`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphinx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{ "default", "pandas", "polars" }, default=None*) – Configure output of `transform` and `fit_transform`.

- **"default"**: Default output format of a transformer
- **"pandas"**: DataFrame output
- **"polars"**: Polars output
- **None**: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: **"polars"** option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type*ProteinModelWrapper***set_score_request**(*, *sample_weight*: *bool* | *None* | *str* = '\$UNCHANGED\$') →*LikelihoodTransformerBase*

Request metadata passed to the `score` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (*str*, *True*, *False*, or *None*, *default*=`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: `bool`

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X*: `ProteinSequences` | `List[str]`) → `ndarray`

Transform the sequences, ensuring correct output dimensions for position-specific models. If `flatten` is `True`, flatten dimensions beyond the second dimension.

Parameters

X (`Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]`) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

`np.ndarray`

Raises

ValueError – If the output dimensions do not match the specified positions.

property wt

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.**MarginalMethod**(value)

Bases: Enum

An enumeration.

MASKED = 'masked_marginal'

MUTANT = 'mutant_marginal'

WILDTYPE = 'wildtype_marginal'

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.**ModelDeviceManager**(model_instance: Any, device: str) = 'cpu')

Bases: object

classmethod get_instance(model_instance: Any, device: str)

model_on_device(load_func: Callable[[], None], cleanup_func: Callable[[], None])

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.**model_device_context**(model_instance: Any, load_func: Callable[[], None], cleanup_func: Callable[[], None], device: str = 'cpu')

Context manager used to load and clean up a model on a specific device.

This ensures model weights are not sitting on the GPU when not being accessed, unless the KEEP_MODEL_ON_DEVICE environment variable is set to True. If set to True, the model is loaded only once and kept on the device across multiple calls.

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/16/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Wrapper around SaProt model. Please see here and all credit to the original authors for their method and model: <https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/2023.10.01.560349v2>

```

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper(metadata_folder:
    str | None =
    None,
    model_checkpoint:
    str = 'westlake-
    repl/SaProt_650M_AF2',
    marginal_method:
    MarginalMethod
    = Marginal-
    Method.WILDTYPE,
    positions: list |
    None = None,
    pool: bool =
    True, flatten:
    bool = True, wt:
    str | None =
    None,
    batch_size: int =
    2, device: str =
    'cpu',
    foldseek_path:
    str = 'foldseek')

```

Bases: *RequiresStructureMixin*, *RequiresFixedLengthMixin*, *LikelihoodTransformerBase*

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(X: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*, y: *ndarray* | *None* = *None*, force: *bool* = *False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(X, y=None, **fit_params)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to X and y with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of X.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.

- **y** (array-like of shape $(n_samples,)$ or $(n_samples, n_outputs)$, *default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape $(n_samples, n_features_new)$

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Input feature names (not used in this method).

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

Raises

ValueError – If the model hasn't been fitted or if feature names can't be generated.

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A `MetadataRequest` encapsulating routing information.

Return type

`MetadataRequest`

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(*X*, *y*, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(*, *force: bool* | *None* | *str* = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → *SaProtLikelihoodWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the *fit* method.

Note that this method is only relevant if *enable_metadata_routing=True* (see *sklearn.set_config()*). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to *fit* if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to *fit*.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for force parameter in fit.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- *"default"*: Default output format of a transformer
- *"pandas"*: DataFrame output
- *"polars"*: Polars output
- *None*: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: *"polars"* option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params: Any*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

set_score_request(**, sample_weight: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *SaProtLikelihoodWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the `score` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- **True**: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- **False**: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- **None**: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- **str**: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → ndarray

Transform the sequences, ensuring correct output dimensions for position-specific models. If `flatten` is `True`, flatten dimensions beyond the second dimension.

Parameters

X (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the output dimensions do not match the specified positions.

property wt

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.get_structure_tokens`(*structure: ProteinStructure, foldseek_path: str, process_id: int = 0, plddt_threshold: float = 70.0, return_seq_tokens: bool = False*) → str

Extract structure tokens from a ProteinStructure using FoldSeek.

Parameters

- **structure** ([ProteinStructure](#)) – The protein structure to process.
- **foldseek_path** (*str*) – Path to the FoldSeek executable.
- **process_id** (*int*) – Process ID for temporary files. Used for parallel processing.
- **plddt_threshold** (*float*) – Threshold for pLDDT scores. Regions below this are masked.

Returns

A string of structure tokens.

Return type

str

aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 8/1/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Wrapper of VESPA: Marquet, C. et al. Embeddings from protein language models predict conservation and variant effects. Hum Genet 141, 1629–1647 (2022).

This model embeds the sequences with a PLM, then uses the embeddings for a pretrained logistic regression model for conservation. These are input into a model to predict single mutation effects.

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper(metadata_folder: str | None =  
                                                             None, wt: str | ProteinSequence |  
                                                             None = None, light: bool =  
                                                             True)
```

Bases: [CanRegressMixin](#), [RequiresWTDuringInferenceMixin](#), [RequiresWTToFunctionMixin](#), [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

A wrapper class for the VESPA (Variant Effect Score Prediction using Attention) model.

This class provides an interface to use VESPA within the AIDE framework, allowing for prediction of variant effects on protein sequences.

Variables

light (*bool*) – If True, uses the lighter VESPA1 model. If False, uses the full VESPA model.

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None, light: bool = True)  
    → None
```

Initialize the VESPAWrapper.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*Optional[str]*) – Folder to store metadata.
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – Wild-type protein sequence.
- **light** (*bool*) – If True, use the lighter VESPA1 model. If False, use the full VESPA model.

property accepts_lower_case: bool

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: bool

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *List*[*str*], *y*: *ndarray* | *None* = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.
- **y** (*Optional*[*np.ndarray*]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y*=*None*, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (*array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)*) – Input samples.
- **y** (*array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None*) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (*dict*) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray of shape (*n_samples*, *n_features_new*)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features*: *List*[*str*] | *None* = *None*) → *List*[*str*]

Get the names of the output features.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional*[*List*[*str*]]) – Ignored. Present for API consistency.

Returns

A list containing the name of the output feature.

Return type

List[*str*]

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A *MetadataRequest* encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep: bool = True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters**deep** (*bool*) – If True, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.**Returns**

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder**partial_fit**(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str], y: ndarray | None = None*) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type*ProteinModelWrapper***property per_position_capable: bool**

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X: ProteinSequences | List[str]*) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters**X** (*Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]*) – Input sequences.**Returns**

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises**ValueError** – If the model is not capable of regression.**property requires_fixed_length: bool**

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

score(*X*, *y*, *sample_weight=None*)

Return the Spearman correlation

set_fit_request(**, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$'*) → *VESPAWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the fit method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for *force* parameter in *fit*.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(**, transform=None*)

Set output container.

See `sphinx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of *transform* and *fit_transform*.

- `"default"`: Default output format of a transformer
- `"pandas"`: DataFrame output
- `"polars"`: Polars output
- `None`: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: “*polars*” option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(***params*: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters

****params** – Estimator parameters.

Returns

Estimator instance.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

set_score_request(*, *sample_weight*: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → *VESPAWrapper*

Request metadata passed to the `score` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- True: metadata is requested, and passed to `score` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- False: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `score`.
- None: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- str: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a Pipeline. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

sample_weight (str, True, False, or None, default=`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) – Metadata routing for `sample_weight` parameter in `score`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

property should_refit_on_sequences: bool

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: ProteinSequences | List[str]) → ndarray

Transform the sequences.

Parameters

X (Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

property wt

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/26/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Submodules

aide_predict.bespoke_models.base module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/7/2024
- (c) Copyright by Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology

Base classes for models to be wrapped into the API as sklearn estimators

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.AcceptsLowerCaseMixin

Bases: object

Mixin to indicate that a model can accept lower case sequences.

This mixin overrides the accepts_lower_case attribute to be True.

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.CacheMixin(*args, use_cache: bool = True, **kwargs)

Bases: object

Mixin to provide per-protein caching functionality for ProteinModelWrapper subclasses. Uses SQLite for meta-data indexing and HDF5 for efficient embedding storage. Optimized for batch operations and improved file handling.

get_fitted_attributes() → List[str]

Get a list of attributes that are set during fitting.

transform(X: ProteinSequences | List[str]) → ndarray

Override transform to use cache when possible on a per-protein basis.

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.CanHandleAlignedSequencesMixin

Bases: object

Mixin to indicate that a model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) during prediction.

This mixin overrides the can_handle_aligned_sequences attribute to be True.

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.CanRegressMixin

Bases: RegressorMixin

Mixin to ensure model can regress.

This mixin overrides the can_regress attribute to be True. It also overrides the score method to use spearman correlation instead of R2, such that it can be used out of the box with zero shot predictors.

score(X, y, sample_weight=None)

Return the Spearman correlation

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.PositionSpecificMixin(*positions: bool | None = None, pool: bool = True, flatten: bool = True, *args, **kwargs*)

Bases: object

Mixin for protein models that can output per position scores.

This mixin: 1. Overrides the per_position_capable attribute to be True. 2. Checks that positions, pool, and flatten are attributes. 3. Wraps the predict and transform methods to check that if positions were passed and not pooling, the output is the same length as the positions. 4. Flattens the output if flatten is True.

Note that you are responsible for selecting positions and pooling. This mixing only provides checks that the output is consistent with the specified positions. You DO NOT need to implement flattening, as this mixin will handle it for you.

Variables

- **positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – The positions to output scores for.
- **pool** (*bool*) – Whether to pool the scores across positions.
- **flatten** (*bool*) – Whether to flatten dimensions beyond the second dimension.

__init__(*positions: bool | None = None, pool: bool = True, flatten: bool = True, *args, **kwargs*)

Initialize the PositionSpecificMixin.

Raises

ValueError – If the model does not have a positions, pool, or flatten attribute.

get_feature_names_out(*input_features: List[str] | None = None*) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation, considering position-specific output and flattening.

Parameters

input_features (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Input feature names.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

transform(X: ProteinSequences | List[str]) → ndarray

Transform the sequences, ensuring correct output dimensions for position-specific models. If flatten is True, flatten dimensions beyond the second dimension.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), *List*[*str*]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the output dimensions do not match the specified positions.

```
class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper(metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt:  
                                                         str | ProteinSequence | None = None)
```

Bases: [TransformerMixin](#), [BaseEstimator](#)

Base class for bespoke models that take proteins as input.

This class serves as a foundation for creating protein-based models that can be used in machine learning pipelines, particularly those compatible with scikit-learn. It provides a standard interface for fitting, transforming, and predicting protein sequences, as well as handling metadata and wild-type sequences.

All models that take proteins as input should inherit from this class. They are considered transformers and can be used natively to produce features in the AIDE pipeline. Models can additionally be made regressors by inheriting from [RegressorMixin](#).

X values for fit, transform, and predict are expected to be [ProteinSequences](#) objects.

Variables

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – The folder where the metadata is stored.
- **wt** (*Optional*[[ProteinSequence](#)]) – The wild type sequence if present.

Class Attributes:

requires_msa_for_fit (bool): Whether the model requires an MSA as input for fitting. **requires_wt_to_function** (bool): Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function. **requires_wt_during_inference** (bool): Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference. **per_position_capable** (bool): Whether the model can output per position scores. **requires_fixed_length** (bool): Whether the model requires a fixed length input. **can_regress** (bool): Whether the model outputs from transform can also be considered estimates of activity label. **can_handle_aligned_sequences** (bool): Whether the model can handle unaligned sequences at predict time. **should_refit_on_sequences** (bool): Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given. **requires_structure** (bool): Whether the model requires structure information. **_available** (bool): Flag to indicate whether the model is available for use.

To subclass [ProteinModelWrapper](#): 1. Implement the abstract methods:

- **_fit**(self, X: [ProteinSequences](#), y: *Optional*[np.ndarray] = *None*) -> *None*
- **_transform**(self, X: [ProteinSequences](#)) -> np.ndarray

2. If your model supports partial fitting, implement: - **_partial_fit**(self, X: [ProteinSequences](#), y: *Optional*[np.ndarray] = *None*) -> *None*
3. If your model requires specific metadata, override: - **check_metadata**(self) -> *None* - **_construct_necessary_metadata**(cls, model_directory: *str*, necessary_metadata: dict) -> *None*
4. If your model has additional parameters, implement **__init__** and call **super().__init__** with the metadata_folder and wt arguments.

5. If your model requires specific behavior, consider inheriting from the provided mixins. See the mixins for the provided behaviors: - RequiresMSAMixin - if the model requires an MSA for fitting - RequiresFixedLengthMixin - if the model requires fixed length sequences at predict time - CanRegressMixin - if the model can regress, otherwise it is assumed to be a transformer only eg. embedding - RequiresWTToFunctionMixin - if the model requires the wild type sequence to function - RequiresWTDuringInferenceMixin - if the model requires the wild type sequence during inference in order to normalize by wt - PositionSpecificMixin - if the model can output per position scores - RequiresStructureMixin - if the model requires structure information - AcceptsLowerCaseMixin - if the model can accept lower case sequences - ShouldRefitOnSequencesMixin - if the model should refit on new sequences when given. Often, we are calling fit on NOT raw sequences, eg. MSAs.

We still want to be able to use the model in the context of sklearn pipelines which will attempt to clone and refit the model on X data. We want the models to return themselves already fitted when cloned, unless this is mixex in

6. If the model requires more than the base package, set the `_available` attribute to be dynamic based on a check in the module.

Example

ESM2 using WT marginal can be used as a “regressor”.

try:

```
import transformers AVAILABLE = MessageBool(True, “This model is available.”)
```

except ImportError:

```
AVAILABLE = MessageBool(False, “This model is not available, make sure transformers is installed.”)
```

class ESM2Model(CanRegressMixin, PositionSpecificMixin, ProteinModelWrapper):

```
    _available = AVAILABLE
```

```
    def __init__(self, model_checkpoint: str, metadata_folder: str, wt: Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]] = None):
        super().__init__(metadata_folder, wt) self.model_checkpoint = model_checkpoint
```

```
    def _fit(self, X: ProteinSequences, y: Optional[np.ndarray] = None) -> None:
        # Fit the model ... return self
```

```
    def _transform(self, X: ProteinSequences) -> np.ndarray:
        # Transform the sequences ... return outputs
```

```
__init__(metadata_folder: str | None = None, wt: str | ProteinSequence | None = None)
```

Initialize the ProteinModelWrapper.

Parameters

- **metadata_folder** (*str*) – The folder where the metadata is stored.
- **wt** (*Optional[Union[str, ProteinSequence]]*) – The wild type sequence if present.

Raises

ValueError – If the wild type sequence contains gaps.

property accepts_lower_case: `bool`

Whether the model can accept lower case sequences.

property can_handle_aligned_sequences: `bool`

Whether the model can handle aligned sequences (with gaps) at predict time.

property can_regress: bool

Whether the model can perform regression.

check_metadata() → None

Ensures that everything this model class needs is in the metadata folder.

fit(*X*: ProteinSequences | List[str], *y*: ndarray | None = None, *force*: bool = False) → ProteinModelWrapper

Fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (Union[ProteinSequences, List[str]]) – Input sequences.
- **y** (Optional[np.ndarray]) – Target values.

Returns

The fitted model.

Return type

ProteinModelWrapper

fit_transform(*X*, *y*=None, ***fit_params*)

Fit to data, then transform it.

Fits transformer to *X* and *y* with optional parameters *fit_params* and returns a transformed version of *X*.

Parameters

- **X** (array-like of shape (n_samples, n_features)) – Input samples.
- **y** (array-like of shape (n_samples,) or (n_samples, n_outputs), default=None) – Target values (None for unsupervised transformations).
- ****fit_params** (dict) – Additional fit parameters.

Returns

X_new – Transformed array.

Return type

ndarray array of shape (n_samples, n_features_new)

get_feature_names_out(*input_features*: List[str] | None = None) → List[str]

Get output feature names for transformation.

Parameters

input_features (Optional[List[str]]) – Input feature names.

Returns

Output feature names.

Return type

List[str]

get_metadata_routing()

Get metadata routing of this object.

Please check User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

Returns

routing – A MetadataRequest encapsulating routing information.

Return type

MetadataRequest

get_params(*deep*: *bool* = *True*) → Dict[str, Any]

Get parameters for this estimator.

Parameters

deep (*bool*) – If *True*, will return the parameters for this estimator and contained subobjects.

Returns

Parameter names mapped to their values.

Return type

Dict[str, Any]

property metadata_folder

partial_fit(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str], *y*: ndarray | None = None) → [ProteinModelWrapper](#)

Partially fit the model to the given sequences.

This method can be called multiple times to incrementally fit the model.

Parameters

- **X** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – The input sequences to partially fit the model on.
- **y** (*Optional*[np.ndarray]) – The target values, if applicable.

Returns

The partially fitted model.

Return type

[ProteinModelWrapper](#)

property per_position_capable: bool

Whether the model can output per position scores.

predict(*X*: [ProteinSequences](#) | List[str]) → ndarray

Predict the sequences.

Parameters

X (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), List[str]]) – Input sequences.

Returns

Predicted values.

Return type

np.ndarray

Raises

ValueError – If the model is not capable of regression.

property requires_fixed_length: bool

Whether the model requires fixed length input.

property requires_msa_for_fit: bool

Whether the model requires an MSA for fitting.

property requires_structure: bool

Whether the model requires structure information.

property requires_wt_during_inference: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence during inference.

property requires_wt_to_function: bool

Whether the model requires the wild type sequence to function.

set_fit_request(*, force: bool | None | str = '\$UNCHANGED\$') → ProteinModelWrapper

Request metadata passed to the `fit` method.

Note that this method is only relevant if `enable_metadata_routing=True` (see `sklearn.set_config()`). Please see User Guide on how the routing mechanism works.

The options for each parameter are:

- `True`: metadata is requested, and passed to `fit` if provided. The request is ignored if metadata is not provided.
- `False`: metadata is not requested and the meta-estimator will not pass it to `fit`.
- `None`: metadata is not requested, and the meta-estimator will raise an error if the user provides it.
- `str`: metadata should be passed to the meta-estimator with this given alias instead of the original name.

The default (`sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED`) retains the existing request. This allows you to change the request for some parameters and not others.

Added in version 1.3.

Note: This method is only relevant if this estimator is used as a sub-estimator of a meta-estimator, e.g. used inside a `Pipeline`. Otherwise it has no effect.

Parameters

force (*str, True, False, or None, default=sklearn.utils.metadata_routing.UNCHANGED*) – Metadata routing for `force` parameter in `fit`.

Returns

self – The updated object.

Return type

object

set_output(*, transform=None)

Set output container.

See `sphx_glr_auto_examples_miscellaneous_plot_set_output.py` for an example on how to use the API.

Parameters

transform (*{"default", "pandas", "polars"}, default=None*) – Configure output of `transform` and `fit_transform`.

- `"default"`: Default output format of a transformer
- `"pandas"`: DataFrame output
- `"polars"`: Polars output
- `None`: Transform configuration is unchanged

Added in version 1.4: `"polars"` option was added.

Returns

self – Estimator instance.

Return type

estimator instance

set_params(**params: Any) → *ProteinModelWrapper*

Set the parameters of this estimator.

Parameters****params** – Estimator parameters.**Returns**

Estimator instance.

Return type*ProteinModelWrapper***property should_refit_on_sequences: bool**

Whether the model should refit on new sequences when given.

transform(X: *ProteinSequences* | *List[str]*) → ndarray

Transform the sequences.

Parameters**X** (*Union*[*ProteinSequences*, *List[str]*]) – Input sequences.**Returns**

Transformed sequences.

Return type

np.ndarray

property wt**class** aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.**RequiresFixedLengthMixin**

Bases: object

Mixin to ensure model receives fixed length sequences at transform.

This mixin overrides the requires_fixed_length attribute to be True.

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.**RequiresMSAMixin**

Bases: object

Mixin to ensure model receives aligned sequences at fit.

This mixin overrides the requires_msa_for_fit attribute to be True.

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.**RequiresStructureMixin**

Bases: object

Mixin to ensure model requires structure information.

This mixin overrides the requires_structure attribute to be True.

class aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.**RequiresWTDuringInferenceMixin**

Bases: object

Mixin to ensure model requires wild type during inference.

This mixin overrides the requires_wt_during_inference attribute to be True.

class `aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.RequiresWTToFunctionMixin`

Bases: `object`

Mixin to ensure model requires wild type to function.

This mixin overrides the `requires_wt_to_function` attribute to be `True`.

class `aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ShouldRefitOnSequencesMixin`

Bases: `object`

Mixin to indicate that a model should refit on new sequences when given.

This mixin overrides the `should_refit_on_sequences` attribute to be `True`.

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.is_jsonable(x)`

Checks if an object is JSON serializable.

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/7/2024
- (c) Copyright by Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology

`aide_predict.io` package

Submodules

`aide_predict.io.bio_files` module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/22/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Some functions are copied from EVcoupling, as to avoid the additional required dependency. All credit goes to the EVcoupling team:

Hopf T. A., Green A. G., Schubert B., et al. The EVcouplings Python framework for coevolutionary sequence analysis. *Bioinformatics* 35, 1582–1584 (2019)

`aide_predict.io.bio_files.read_a3m(fileobj, inserts='first')`

Read an alignment in compressed a3m format and expand into a2m format.

Credit to EVcouplings

Args: - `fileobj`: file object opened for reading - `inserts`: how to handle insert gaps in alignment
(either “first” or “delete”)

Returns: - `OrderedDict` of `sequence_id` -> `sequence`

`aide_predict.io.bio_files.read_fasta(fileobj)`

Generator function to read a FASTA-format file (includes aligned FASTA, A2M, A3M formats)

Credit to EVcouplings

Args: - fileobj: file object opened for reading

Returns: - Tuple of (sequence_id, sequence) for each entry

`aide_predict.io.bio_files.write_fasta(sequences, fileobj, width=80)`

Write a list of IDs/sequences to a FASTA-format file

Credit to EVcouplings

Args: - sequences: list of (sequence_id, sequence) tuples - fileobj: file object opened for writing - width: width of sequence lines in FASTA file

Returns: - None

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/7/2024
- (c) Copyright by Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology

`aide_predict.utils` package

Subpackages

`aide_predict.utils.data_structures` package

Submodules

`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences` module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/21/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Base data structures for the AIDE Predict package Where they do not exist in sklearn.

class `aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter(seq: str)`

Bases: `str`

Represents a single character in a protein sequence.

This class inherits from `UserString` and provides additional properties to check the nature of the amino acid character.

capitalize()

Return a capitalized version of the string.

More specifically, make the first character have upper case and the rest lower case.

casefold()

Return a version of the string suitable for caseless comparisons.

center(*width*, *fillchar*=' ', /)

Return a centered string of length *width*.

Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

count(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the number of non-overlapping occurrences of substring *sub* in string *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

encode(*encoding*='utf-8', *errors*='strict')

Encode the string using the codec registered for encoding.

encoding

The encoding in which to encode the string.

errors

The error handling scheme to use for encoding errors. The default is 'strict' meaning that encoding errors raise a `UnicodeEncodeError`. Other possible values are 'ignore', 'replace' and 'xmlcharrefreplace' as well as any other name registered with `codecs.register_error` that can handle `UnicodeEncodeErrors`.

endswith(*suffix*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → bool

Return True if *S* ends with the specified suffix, False otherwise. With optional *start*, test *S* beginning at that position. With optional *end*, stop comparing *S* at that position. *suffix* can also be a tuple of strings to try.

expandtabs(*tabsize*=8)

Return a copy where all tab characters are expanded using spaces.

If *tabsize* is not given, a tab size of 8 characters is assumed.

find(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the lowest index in *S* where substring *sub* is found, such that *sub* is contained within *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

Return -1 on failure.

format(**args*, ***kwargs*) → str

Return a formatted version of *S*, using substitutions from *args* and *kwargs*. The substitutions are identified by braces ('{' and '}').

format_map(*mapping*) → str

Return a formatted version of *S*, using substitutions from *mapping*. The substitutions are identified by braces ('{' and '}').

index(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the lowest index in *S* where substring *sub* is found, such that *sub* is contained within *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

Raises `ValueError` when the substring is not found.

property is_gap: bool

Check if the character represents a gap in the sequence.

property is_non_canonical: bool

Check if the character represents a non-canonical amino acid.

property is_not_focus: bool

Check if the character is not in focus.

A character is considered not in focus if it's a gap or a lowercase letter.

isalnum()

Return True if the string is an alpha-numeric string, False otherwise.

A string is alpha-numeric if all characters in the string are alpha-numeric and there is at least one character in the string.

isalpha()

Return True if the string is an alphabetic string, False otherwise.

A string is alphabetic if all characters in the string are alphabetic and there is at least one character in the string.

isascii()

Return True if all characters in the string are ASCII, False otherwise.

ASCII characters have code points in the range U+0000-U+007F. Empty string is ASCII too.

isdecimal()

Return True if the string is a decimal string, False otherwise.

A string is a decimal string if all characters in the string are decimal and there is at least one character in the string.

isdigit()

Return True if the string is a digit string, False otherwise.

A string is a digit string if all characters in the string are digits and there is at least one character in the string.

isidentifier()

Return True if the string is a valid Python identifier, False otherwise.

Call keyword.iskeyword(s) to test whether string s is a reserved identifier, such as “def” or “class”.

islower()

Return True if the string is a lowercase string, False otherwise.

A string is lowercase if all cased characters in the string are lowercase and there is at least one cased character in the string.

isnumeric()

Return True if the string is a numeric string, False otherwise.

A string is numeric if all characters in the string are numeric and there is at least one character in the string.

isprintable()

Return True if the string is printable, False otherwise.

A string is printable if all of its characters are considered printable in repr() or if it is empty.

isspace()

Return True if the string is a whitespace string, False otherwise.

A string is whitespace if all characters in the string are whitespace and there is at least one character in the string.

istitle()

Return True if the string is a title-cased string, False otherwise.

In a title-cased string, upper- and title-case characters may only follow uncased characters and lowercase characters only cased ones.

isupper()

Return True if the string is an uppercase string, False otherwise.

A string is uppercase if all cased characters in the string are uppercase and there is at least one cased character in the string.

join(iterable, /)

Concatenate any number of strings.

The string whose method is called is inserted in between each given string. The result is returned as a new string.

Example: `'.'.join(['ab', 'pq', 'rs']) -> 'ab.pq.rs'`

ljust(width, fillchar=' ', /)

Return a left-justified string of length width.

Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

lower()

Return a copy of the string converted to lowercase.

lstrip(chars=None, /)

Return a copy of the string with leading whitespace removed.

If chars is given and not None, remove characters in chars instead.

static maketrans()

Return a translation table usable for `str.translate()`.

If there is only one argument, it must be a dictionary mapping Unicode ordinals (integers) or characters to Unicode ordinals, strings or None. Character keys will be then converted to ordinals. If there are two arguments, they must be strings of equal length, and in the resulting dictionary, each character in x will be mapped to the character at the same position in y. If there is a third argument, it must be a string, whose characters will be mapped to None in the result.

partition(sep, /)

Partition the string into three parts using the given separator.

This will search for the separator in the string. If the separator is found, returns a 3-tuple containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after it.

If the separator is not found, returns a 3-tuple containing the original string and two empty strings.

removeprefix(prefix, /)

Return a str with the given prefix string removed if present.

If the string starts with the prefix string, return `string[len(prefix):]`. Otherwise, return a copy of the original string.

removesuffix(*suffix*, /)

Return a str with the given suffix string removed if present.

If the string ends with the suffix string and that suffix is not empty, return string[:-len(suffix)]. Otherwise, return a copy of the original string.

replace(*old*, *new*, *count=-1*, /)

Return a copy with all occurrences of substring old replaced by new.

count

Maximum number of occurrences to replace. -1 (the default value) means replace all occurrences.

If the optional argument count is given, only the first count occurrences are replaced.

rfind(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the highest index in S where substring sub is found, such that sub is contained within S[start:end]. Optional arguments start and end are interpreted as in slice notation.

Return -1 on failure.

rindex(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the highest index in S where substring sub is found, such that sub is contained within S[start:end]. Optional arguments start and end are interpreted as in slice notation.

Raises ValueError when the substring is not found.

rjust(*width*, *fillchar=' '*, /)

Return a right-justified string of length width.

Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

rpartition(*sep*, /)

Partition the string into three parts using the given separator.

This will search for the separator in the string, starting at the end. If the separator is found, returns a 3-tuple containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after it.

If the separator is not found, returns a 3-tuple containing two empty strings and the original string.

rsplit(*sep=None*, *maxsplit=-1*)

Return a list of the words in the string, using sep as the delimiter string.

sep

The delimiter according which to split the string. None (the default value) means split according to any whitespace, and discard empty strings from the result.

maxsplit

Maximum number of splits to do. -1 (the default value) means no limit.

Splits are done starting at the end of the string and working to the front.

rstrip(*chars=None*, /)

Return a copy of the string with trailing whitespace removed.

If chars is given and not None, remove characters in chars instead.

split(*sep=None*, *maxsplit=-1*)

Return a list of the words in the string, using sep as the delimiter string.

sep

The delimiter according which to split the string. None (the default value) means split according to any whitespace, and discard empty strings from the result.

maxsplit

Maximum number of splits to do. -1 (the default value) means no limit.

splitlines(*keepends=False*)

Return a list of the lines in the string, breaking at line boundaries.

Line breaks are not included in the resulting list unless *keepends* is given and true.

startswith(*prefix*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → bool

Return True if *S* starts with the specified prefix, False otherwise. With optional *start*, test *S* beginning at that position. With optional *end*, stop comparing *S* at that position. *prefix* can also be a tuple of strings to try.

strip(*chars=None, /*)

Return a copy of the string with leading and trailing whitespace removed.

If *chars* is given and not None, remove characters in *chars* instead.

swapcase()

Convert uppercase characters to lowercase and lowercase characters to uppercase.

title()

Return a version of the string where each word is titlecased.

More specifically, words start with uppercased characters and all remaining cased characters have lower case.

translate(*table, /*)

Replace each character in the string using the given translation table.

table

Translation table, which must be a mapping of Unicode ordinals to Unicode ordinals, strings, or None.

The table must implement lookup/indexing via `__getitem__`, for instance a dictionary or list. If this operation raises `LookupError`, the character is left untouched. Characters mapped to None are deleted.

upper()

Return a copy of the string converted to uppercase.

zfill(*width, /*)

Pad a numeric string with zeros on the left, to fill a field of the given width.

The string is never truncated.

```
class aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence(seq: str, id: str | None =
None, structure: str |
ProteinStructure | None =
None)
```

Bases: `str`

Represents a protein sequence.

This class inherits from `UserString` and provides additional methods and properties for analyzing and manipulating protein sequences.

align(*other: ProteinSequence*) → *ProteinSequence*

Align this sequence with another using global pairwise alignment.

Parameters

other (*ProteinSequence*) – The sequence to align with.

Returns

The aligned sequence.

Return type

ProteinSequence

property as_array: ndarray

Convert the sequence to a numpy array of characters.

property base_length: int

Get the length of the sequence excluding gaps.

capitalize()

Return a capitalized version of the string.

More specifically, make the first character have upper case and the rest lower case.

casefold()

Return a version of the string suitable for caseless comparisons.

center(*width*, *fillchar*=' ', /)

Return a centered string of length *width*.

Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

count(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the number of non-overlapping occurrences of substring *sub* in string *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

encode(*encoding*='utf-8', *errors*='strict')

Encode the string using the codec registered for encoding.

encoding

The encoding in which to encode the string.

errors

The error handling scheme to use for encoding errors. The default is 'strict' meaning that encoding errors raise a `UnicodeEncodeError`. Other possible values are 'ignore', 'replace' and 'xmlcharrefreplace' as well as any other name registered with `codecs.register_error` that can handle `UnicodeEncodeErrors`.

endswith(*suffix*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → bool

Return True if *S* ends with the specified suffix, False otherwise. With optional *start*, test *S* beginning at that position. With optional *end*, stop comparing *S* at that position. *suffix* can also be a tuple of strings to try.

expandtabs(*tabsize*=8)

Return a copy where all tab characters are expanded using spaces.

If *tabsize* is not given, a tab size of 8 characters is assumed.

find(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the lowest index in *S* where substring *sub* is found, such that *sub* is contained within *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

Return -1 on failure.

format(*args, **kwargs) → str

Return a formatted version of *S*, using substitutions from *args* and *kwargs*. The substitutions are identified by braces ('{' and '}').

format_map(*mapping*) → str

Return a formatted version of S, using substitutions from mapping. The substitutions are identified by braces ('{' and '}').

classmethod from_pdb(*pdb_file: str, chain: str = 'A', id: str | None = None*) → *ProteinSequence*

Create a ProteinSequence from a PDB file.

This method extracts the amino acid sequence from the PDB file and creates a ProteinSequence object with the associated structure.

Parameters

- **pdb_file** (*str*) – Path to the PDB file.
- **chain** (*str*) – Chain identifier to extract sequence from. Defaults to 'A'.
- **id** (*Optional[str]*) – Identifier for the sequence. If None, uses the PDB filename.

Returns

A new ProteinSequence object with the extracted sequence and structure.

Return type

ProteinSequence

Raises

- **FileNotFoundError** – If the PDB file does not exist.
- **ValueError** – If the specified chain is not found in the PDB file.

Example

```
>>> seq = ProteinSequence.from_pdb("1abc.pdb", chain='A', id='my_protein')
>>> print(seq)
'MAEGEITTF TALTEKFNLP PGNYKKPKLLYCSNG...'
>>> print(seq.structure)
ProteinStructure(pdb_file='1abc.pdb', chain='A')
```

get_mutations(*other: str | ProteinSequence*) → List[str]

Find mutations between this sequence and another.

Parameters

other (*Union[str, ProteinSequence]*) – The sequence to compare against.

Returns

A list of mutations in the format 'A123B' where A is the original character, 123 is the position, and B is the new character.

Return type

List[str]

get_protein_character(*position: int*) → *ProteinCharacter*

Get the ProteinCharacter at the specified position.

Parameters

position (*int*) – The position to get the character from.

Returns

The character at the specified position.

Return type*ProteinCharacter***property has_gaps: bool**

Check if the sequence contains any gaps.

property has_non_canonical: bool

Check if the sequence contains any non-canonical amino acids.

property id: str | None

Get the identifier of the sequence.

index(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the lowest index in *S* where substring *sub* is found, such that *sub* is contained within *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

Raises `ValueError` when the substring is not found.

isalnum()

Return True if the string is an alpha-numeric string, False otherwise.

A string is alpha-numeric if all characters in the string are alpha-numeric and there is at least one character in the string.

isalpha()

Return True if the string is an alphabetic string, False otherwise.

A string is alphabetic if all characters in the string are alphabetic and there is at least one character in the string.

isascii()

Return True if all characters in the string are ASCII, False otherwise.

ASCII characters have code points in the range U+0000-U+007F. Empty string is ASCII too.

isdecimal()

Return True if the string is a decimal string, False otherwise.

A string is a decimal string if all characters in the string are decimal and there is at least one character in the string.

isdigit()

Return True if the string is a digit string, False otherwise.

A string is a digit string if all characters in the string are digits and there is at least one character in the string.

isidentifier()

Return True if the string is a valid Python identifier, False otherwise.

Call `keyword.iskeyword(s)` to test whether string *s* is a reserved identifier, such as “def” or “class”.

islower()

Return True if the string is a lowercase string, False otherwise.

A string is lowercase if all cased characters in the string are lowercase and there is at least one cased character in the string.

isnumeric()

Return True if the string is a numeric string, False otherwise.

A string is numeric if all characters in the string are numeric and there is at least one character in the string.

isprintable()

Return True if the string is printable, False otherwise.

A string is printable if all of its characters are considered printable in repr() or if it is empty.

isspace()

Return True if the string is a whitespace string, False otherwise.

A string is whitespace if all characters in the string are whitespace and there is at least one character in the string.

istitle()

Return True if the string is a title-cased string, False otherwise.

In a title-cased string, upper- and title-case characters may only follow uncased characters and lowercase characters only cased ones.

isupper()

Return True if the string is an uppercase string, False otherwise.

A string is uppercase if all cased characters in the string are uppercase and there is at least one cased character in the string.

iter_protein_characters() → Iterator[*ProteinCharacter*]

Iterate over the ProteinCharacters in the sequence.

Returns

An iterator over the ProteinCharacters.

Return type

Iterator[*ProteinCharacter*]

join(iterable, /)

Concatenate any number of strings.

The string whose method is called is inserted in between each given string. The result is returned as a new string.

Example: `'.'.join(['ab', 'pq', 'rs']) -> 'ab.pq.rs'`

ljust(width, fillchar=' ', /)

Return a left-justified string of length width.

Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

lower()

Return a copy of the string converted to lowercase.

lstrip(chars=None, /)

Return a copy of the string with leading whitespace removed.

If chars is given and not None, remove characters in chars instead.

static maketrans()

Return a translation table usable for str.translate().

If there is only one argument, it must be a dictionary mapping Unicode ordinals (integers) or characters to Unicode ordinals, strings or None. Character keys will be then converted to ordinals. If there are two arguments, they must be strings of equal length, and in the resulting dictionary, each character in x will be mapped to the character at the same position in y. If there is a third argument, it must be a string, whose characters will be mapped to None in the result.

mutate(*mutations*: str | List[str], *one_indexed*: bool = True)

Create a new ProteinSequence with mutations applied.

Params

mutations: Union[str, List[str]]

A single mutation in the format 'A123B' or a list of mutations.

one_indexed: bool

If True, positions are one-indexed. If False, positions are zero-indexed.

mutated_positions(*other*: str | ProteinSequence) → List[int]

Find positions where this sequence differs from another.

Parameters

other (Union[str, ProteinSequence]) – The sequence to compare against.

Returns

A list of positions where the sequences differ.

Return type

List[int]

property num_gaps: int

Get the number of gaps in the sequence.

partition(*sep*, /)

Partition the string into three parts using the given separator.

This will search for the separator in the string. If the separator is found, returns a 3-tuple containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after it.

If the separator is not found, returns a 3-tuple containing the original string and two empty strings.

removeprefix(*prefix*, /)

Return a str with the given prefix string removed if present.

If the string starts with the prefix string, return string[len(prefix):]. Otherwise, return a copy of the original string.

removesuffix(*suffix*, /)

Return a str with the given suffix string removed if present.

If the string ends with the suffix string and that suffix is not empty, return string[:-len(suffix)]. Otherwise, return a copy of the original string.

replace(*old*, *new*, *count*=-1, /)

Return a copy with all occurrences of substring old replaced by new.

count

Maximum number of occurrences to replace. -1 (the default value) means replace all occurrences.

If the optional argument count is given, only the first count occurrences are replaced.

rfind(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the highest index in S where substring sub is found, such that sub is contained within S[start:end]. Optional arguments start and end are interpreted as in slice notation.

Return -1 on failure.

rindex(*sub*[, *start*[, *end*]]) → int

Return the highest index in *S* where substring *sub* is found, such that *sub* is contained within *S*[*start*:*end*]. Optional arguments *start* and *end* are interpreted as in slice notation.

Raises `ValueError` when the substring is not found.

rjust(*width*, *fillchar*=' ', /)

Return a right-justified string of length *width*.

Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a space).

rpartition(*sep*, /)

Partition the string into three parts using the given separator.

This will search for the separator in the string, starting at the end. If the separator is found, returns a 3-tuple containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after it.

If the separator is not found, returns a 3-tuple containing two empty strings and the original string.

rsplit(*sep*=None, *maxsplit*=-1)

Return a list of the words in the string, using *sep* as the delimiter string.

sep

The delimiter according which to split the string. None (the default value) means split according to any whitespace, and discard empty strings from the result.

maxsplit

Maximum number of splits to do. -1 (the default value) means no limit.

Splits are done starting at the end of the string and working to the front.

rstrip(*chars*=None, /)

Return a copy of the string with trailing whitespace removed.

If *chars* is given and not None, remove characters in *chars* instead.

saturation_mutagenesis(*positions*: List[int] | None = None) → List[ProteinSequence]

Perform saturation mutagenesis at the specified positions.

Parameters

positions (List[int]) – The positions to mutate.

Returns

A list of mutated sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

slice_as_protein_sequence(*start*: int, *end*: int) → ProteinSequence

Create a new ProteinSequence from a slice of this sequence.

Parameters

- **start** (int) – The start position of the slice.
- **end** (int) – The end position of the slice.

Returns

A new ProteinSequence containing the specified slice.

Return type

ProteinSequence

split(*sep=None, maxsplit=-1*)

Return a list of the words in the string, using *sep* as the delimiter string.

sep

The delimiter according which to split the string. *None* (the default value) means split according to any whitespace, and discard empty strings from the result.

maxsplit

Maximum number of splits to do. -1 (the default value) means no limit.

splitlines(*keepends=False*)

Return a list of the lines in the string, breaking at line boundaries.

Line breaks are not included in the resulting list unless *keepends* is given and true.

startswith(*prefix[, start[, end]]*) → bool

Return True if *S* starts with the specified prefix, False otherwise. With optional *start*, test *S* beginning at that position. With optional *end*, stop comparing *S* at that position. *prefix* can also be a tuple of strings to try.

strip(*chars=None, /*)

Return a copy of the string with leading and trailing whitespace removed.

If *chars* is given and not *None*, remove characters in *chars* instead.

property structure: **str** | **None**

Get the structure of the sequence.

swapcase()

Convert uppercase characters to lowercase and lowercase characters to uppercase.

title()

Return a version of the string where each word is titlecased.

More specifically, words start with uppercased characters and all remaining cased characters have lower case.

translate(*table, /*)

Replace each character in the string using the given translation table.

table

Translation table, which must be a mapping of Unicode ordinals to Unicode ordinals, strings, or *None*.

The table must implement lookup/indexing via `__getitem__`, for instance a dictionary or list. If this operation raises `LookupError`, the character is left untouched. Characters mapped to *None* are deleted.

upper() → *ProteinSequence*

Return a new *ProteinSequence* with all characters converted to uppercase.

with_no_gaps() → *ProteinSequence*

Return a new *ProteinSequence* with all gaps removed.

zfill(*width, /*)

Pad a numeric string with zeros on the left, to fill a field of the given width.

The string is never truncated.

```
class aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences(sequences:
                                                                    List[ProteinSequence],
                                                                    weights: ndarray | None =
                                                                    None)
```

Bases: `UserList`

A collection of ProteinSequence objects with additional functionality.

Variables

- **aligned** (*bool*) – True if all sequences have the same length, False otherwise.
- **fixed_length** (*bool*) – True if all sequences have the same base length, False otherwise.
- **width** (*Optional[int]*) – The length of the sequences if aligned, None otherwise.
- **has_gaps** (*bool*) – True if any sequence has gaps, False otherwise.
- **mutated_positions** (*Optional[List[int]*) – List of mutated positions if aligned, None otherwise.

to_dict()

Convert ProteinSequences to a dictionary.

to_fasta()

Write sequences to a FASTA file.

from_fasta()

Create a ProteinSequences object from a FASTA file.

__init__ (*sequences:* List[ProteinSequence], *weights:* ndarray | None = None)

Initialize a ProteinSequences object.

Parameters

- **sequences** (*List[ProteinSequence]*) – A list of ProteinSequence objects.
- **weights** (*Optional[np.ndarray]*) – Weights for each sequence. If None, initialized as ones.

align_all (*output_fasta:* str | None = None) → *ProteinSequences* | *ProteinSequencesOnFile*

Align the sequences within this ProteinSequences object using MAFFT.

Parameters

output_fasta (*Optional[str]*) – Path to save the alignment. If None, a temporary file is used.

Returns

The aligned sequences, either in memory or on file depending on output_fasta.

Return type

Union[ProteinSequences, ProteinSequencesOnFile]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If the sequences already contain gaps.
- **RuntimeError** – If MAFFT alignment fails.
- **FileNotFoundError** – If MAFFT is not installed or not in PATH.

align_to(*existing_alignment*: [ProteinSequences](#) | [ProteinSequencesOnFile](#), *realign*: *bool* = *False*, *return_only_new*: *bool* = *False*, *output_fasta*: *str* | *None* = *None*) → [ProteinSequences](#) | [ProteinSequencesOnFile](#)

Align this ProteinSequences object to an existing alignment using MAFFT.

Parameters

- **existing_alignment** (*Union*[[ProteinSequences](#), [ProteinSequencesOnFile](#)]) – The existing alignment to align to.
- **realign** (*bool*) – If True, realign all sequences from scratch. If False, add new sequences to existing alignment. *return_only_new* (*bool*): If True, return only the newly aligned sequences. If False, return all sequences.
- **output_fasta** (*Optional*[*str*]) – Path to save the alignment. If None, a temporary file is used.

Returns

The aligned sequences, either in memory or on file depending on *output_fasta*.

Return type

Union[[ProteinSequences](#), [ProteinSequencesOnFile](#)]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If the sequences already contain gaps or if the existing alignment is not aligned.
- **RuntimeError** – If MAFFT alignment fails.
- **FileNotFoundError** – If MAFFT is not installed or not in PATH.

property aligned: *bool*

Check if all sequences are of equal length (including gaps).

Returns

True if all sequences have the same length, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

append(*item*)

S.append(value) – append value to the end of the sequence

apply_alignment_mapping(*mapping*: *Dict*[*str*, *List*[*int* | *None*]]) → [ProteinSequences](#)

Apply an alignment mapping to the current sequences.

Parameters

mapping (*Dict*[*str*, *List*[*Optional*[*int*]]]) – The alignment mapping to apply.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object with aligned sequences.

Return type

[ProteinSequences](#)

Raises

ValueError – If a sequence ID or hash is not found in the mapping or if the mapping is invalid.

as_array() → *ndarray*

Convert the sequence to a numpy array of characters.

clear() → None -- remove all items from S

copy()

count(value) → integer -- return number of occurrences of value

extend(other)

S.extend(iterable) – extend sequence by appending elements from the iterable

property fixed_length: bool

Check if all contained sequences have the same base length (excluding gaps).

Returns

True if all sequences have the same base length, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

classmethod from_a3m(input_path: str, inserts: str = 'first') → *ProteinSequences*

Create a ProteinSequences object from an A3M file.

Parameters

input_path (str) – The path to the input A3M file.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the A3M file.

Return type

ProteinSequences

classmethod from_csv(filepath: str, id_col: str | None = None, seq_col: str | None = None, label_cols: List[str] | str | None = None, **kwargs) → *ProteinSequences* | Tuple[*ProteinSequences*, ndarray]

Create a ProteinSequences object from a CSV file.

Parameters

- **filepath** (str) – Path to the CSV file.
- **id_col** (*Optional*[str]) – Name of column containing sequence IDs. If None, sequences will be assigned numeric IDs.
- **seq_col** (*Optional*[str]) – Name of column containing sequences. If None, uses first column.
- **label_cols** (*Optional*[Union[str, List[str]]]) – Name(s) of columns containing labels to return.
- ****kwargs** – Additional arguments passed to pandas.read_csv().

Returns

- If label_cols is None: ProteinSequences object
- If label_cols is provided: Tuple of (ProteinSequences, labels array)

Return type

Union[*ProteinSequences*, Tuple[*ProteinSequences*, np.ndarray]]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If specified columns are not found in the CSV file.
- **ValueError** – If any sequence contains invalid characters.

```
classmethod from_df(df: pd.DataFrame, id_col: str | None = None, seq_col: str | None = None,  
                    label_cols: List[str] | str | None = None) → ProteinSequences |  
                    Tuple[ProteinSequences, ndarray]
```

Create a ProteinSequences object from a pandas DataFrame.

Parameters

- **df** (*pd.DataFrame*) – Input DataFrame containing sequences.
- **id_col** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of column containing sequence IDs. If *None*, sequences will be assigned numeric IDs.
- **seq_col** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of column containing sequences. If *None*, uses first column.
- **label_cols** (*Optional[Union[str, List[str]]]*) – Name(s) of columns containing labels to return.

Returns

- If **label_cols** is *None*: ProteinSequences object
- If **label_cols** is provided: Tuple of (ProteinSequences, labels array)

Return type

Union[ProteinSequences, Tuple[ProteinSequences, np.ndarray]]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If specified columns are not found in the DataFrame.
- **ValueError** – If any sequence contains invalid characters.

```
classmethod from_dict(sequences: Dict[str, str]) → ProteinSequences
```

Create a ProteinSequences object from a dictionary.

Parameters

sequences (*Dict[str, str]*) – A dictionary with sequence IDs as keys and sequences as values.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the dictionary.

Return type

ProteinSequences

```
classmethod from_fasta(input_path: str) → ProteinSequences
```

Create a ProteinSequences object from a FASTA file.

Parameters

input_path (*str*) – The path to the input FASTA file.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the FASTA file.

Return type

ProteinSequences

```
classmethod from_list(sequences: List[str]) → ProteinSequences
```

Create a ProteinSequences object from a list of sequences.

Parameters

sequences (*List[str]*) – A list of protein sequences.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the list.

Return type

ProteinSequences

get_alignment_mapping() → Dict[str, List[int | None]]

Create a mapping of original sequence positions to aligned positions for each sequence.

Returns

A dictionary where keys are sequence IDs or hashes and values are lists of integers. Each integer represents the position in the aligned sequence corresponding to the original sequence position. E.g., [0,1,2,5,6,7] indicates that there is a gap between amino acid 2 and 3, and 3 is in position 5 in the aligned sequence.

Return type

Dict[str, List[Optional[int]]]

Raises

ValueError – If the sequences are not aligned.

get_id_mapping() → Dict[str, int]

Create a mapping of sequence IDs to indices.

Returns

A dictionary where keys are sequence IDs and values are indices.

Return type

Dict[str, int]

property has_gaps: bool

Check if any sequences have gaps.

Returns

True if any sequence has gaps, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

has_lower() → bool

Check if any sequence contains lowercase characters.

property id_mapping: Dict[str, int]

property ids: List[str]

Get a list of sequence IDs.

index(value[, start[, stop]]) → integer -- return first index of value.

Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

Supporting start and stop arguments is optional, but recommended.

insert(i, item)

S.insert(index, value) – insert value before index

iter_batches(batch_size: int) → Iterable[*ProteinSequences*]

Iterate over batches of sequences.

Parameters

batch_size (*int*) – The size of each batch.

Yields

ProteinSequences – A batch of sequences.

msa_process(*focus_seq_id*: str | None = None, ***kwargs*) → *ProteinSequence*

Align this sequence with another using global pairwise alignment.

Kwargs:

***kwargs*: Additional arguments to pass to MSAProcessing

Returns

The aligned sequence.

Return type

ProteinSequence

property mutated_positions: List[int] | None

List columns that have more than one character, assuming sequences are aligned.

Returns

List of mutated positions if aligned, None otherwise.

Return type

Optional[List[int]]

pop([*index*]) → item -- remove and return item at index (default last).

Raise IndexError if list is empty or index is out of range.

remove(*item*)

S.remove(value) – remove first occurrence of value. Raise ValueError if the value is not present.

reverse()

S.reverse() – reverse *IN PLACE*

sample(*n*: int, *replace*: bool = False, *keep_first*: bool = False) → *ProteinSequences*

Sample n sequences from the ProteinSequences object.

Parameters

- **n** (*int*) – Number of sequences to sample.
- **replace** (*bool*) – Whether to sample with replacement. Default is False.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sampled sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

Raises

ValueError – If n is greater than the number of sequences and replace is False.

sort(**args*, ***kws*)

to_dict() → Dict[str, str]

Convert ProteinSequences to a dictionary.

Returns

A dictionary with sequence IDs as keys and sequences as values.

Return type

Dict[str, str]

to_fasta(*output_path: str*)

Write sequences to a FASTA file.

Parameters

output_path (*str*) – The path to the output FASTA file.

to_on_file(*output_path: str*) → None

Write sequences to a FASTA file.

Parameters

output_path (*str*) – The path to the output FASTA file.

upper() → *ProteinSequences*

Return a new ProteinSequences with all sequences converted to uppercase.

property weights: ndarray

Get the weights for each sequence.

property width: int | None

Get the length of the sequences if aligned.

Returns

The length of the sequences if aligned, None otherwise.

Return type

Optional[int]

with_no_gaps() → *ProteinSequences*

Return a new ProteinSequences with all gaps removed.

class aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.**ProteinSequencesOnFile**(*file_path: str*,
weights: ndarray |
None = None)

Bases: *ProteinSequences*

A memory-efficient representation of protein sequences stored in a FASTA file.

This class maintains the same API as ProteinSequences but avoids loading all sequences into memory at once. It creates an index of the FASTA file for efficient access to individual sequences and precomputes some global properties for quick access.

Variables

- **aligned** (*bool*) – True if all sequences have the same length, False otherwise.
- **fixed_length** (*bool*) – True if all sequences have the same base length, False otherwise.
- **width** (*Optional[int]*) – The length of the sequences if aligned, None otherwise.
- **has_gaps** (*bool*) – True if any sequence has gaps, False otherwise.
- **mutated_positions** (*Optional[List[int]]*) – List of mutated positions if aligned, None otherwise.

to_dict()

Convert ProteinSequences to a dictionary.

to_fasta()

Write sequences to a FASTA file.

from_fasta()

Create a ProteinSequences object from a FASTA file.

__init__(*file_path*: str, *weights*: ndarray | None = None)

Initialize a ProteinSequencesOnFile object.

Parameters

- **file_path** (str) – Path to the FASTA file containing protein sequences.
- **weights** (Optional[np.ndarray]) – Weights for each sequence. If None, initialized as ones.

align_all(*output_fasta*: str | None = None) → ProteinSequences | ProteinSequencesOnFile

Align the sequences within this ProteinSequences object using MAFFT.

Parameters

output_fasta (Optional[str]) – Path to save the alignment. If None, a temporary file is used.

Returns

The aligned sequences, either in memory or on file depending on output_fasta.

Return type

Union[ProteinSequences, ProteinSequencesOnFile]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If the sequences already contain gaps.
- **RuntimeError** – If MAFFT alignment fails.
- **FileNotFoundError** – If MAFFT is not installed or not in PATH.

align_to(*existing_alignment*: ProteinSequences | ProteinSequencesOnFile, *realign*: bool = False, *return_only_new*: bool = False, *output_fasta*: str | None = None) → ProteinSequences | ProteinSequencesOnFile

Align this ProteinSequences object to an existing alignment using MAFFT.

Parameters

- **existing_alignment** (Union[ProteinSequences, ProteinSequencesOnFile]) – The existing alignment to align to.
- **realign** (bool) – If True, realign all sequences from scratch. If False, add new sequences to existing alignment. **return_only_new** (bool): If True, return only the newly aligned sequences. If False, return all sequences.
- **output_fasta** (Optional[str]) – Path to save the alignment. If None, a temporary file is used.

Returns

The aligned sequences, either in memory or on file depending on output_fasta.

Return type

Union[ProteinSequences, ProteinSequencesOnFile]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If the sequences already contain gaps or if the existing alignment is not aligned.
- **RuntimeError** – If MAFFT alignment fails.
- **FileNotFoundError** – If MAFFT is not installed or not in PATH.

property aligned: bool

Check if all sequences are of equal length (including gaps).

Returns

True if all sequences have the same length, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

append(item)

S.append(value) – append value to the end of the sequence

apply_alignment_mapping(mapping: Dict[str, List[int | None]]) → ProteinSequences

Apply an alignment mapping to the current sequences.

Parameters

mapping (Dict[str, List[Optional[int]]]) – The alignment mapping to apply.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object with aligned sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

Raises

ValueError – If a sequence ID or hash is not found in the mapping or if the mapping is invalid.

as_array() → ndarray

Convert the sequence to a numpy array of characters.

clear() → None -- remove all items from S**copy()****count(value)** → integer -- return number of occurrences of value**extend(other)**

S.extend(iterable) – extend sequence by appending elements from the iterable

property fixed_length: bool

Check if all contained sequences have the same base length (excluding gaps).

Returns

True if all sequences have the same base length, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

classmethod from_a3m(input_path: str, inserts: str = 'first') → ProteinSequences

Create a ProteinSequences object from an A3M file.

Parameters

input_path (str) – The path to the input A3M file.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the A3M file.

Return type

ProteinSequences

```
classmethod from_csv(filepath: str, id_col: str | None = None, seq_col: str | None = None, label_cols:
    List[str] | str | None = None, **kwargs) → ProteinSequences |
    Tuple[ProteinSequences, ndarray]
```

Create a ProteinSequences object from a CSV file.

Parameters

- **filepath** (*str*) – Path to the CSV file.
- **id_col** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of column containing sequence IDs. If None, sequences will be assigned numeric IDs.
- **seq_col** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of column containing sequences. If None, uses first column.
- **label_cols** (*Optional[Union[str, List[str]]]*) – Name(s) of columns containing labels to return.
- ****kwargs** – Additional arguments passed to `pandas.read_csv()`.

Returns

- If `label_cols` is None: ProteinSequences object
- If `label_cols` is provided: Tuple of (ProteinSequences, labels array)

Return type

Union[ProteinSequences, Tuple[ProteinSequences, np.ndarray]]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If specified columns are not found in the CSV file.
- **ValueError** – If any sequence contains invalid characters.

```
classmethod from_df(df: pd.DataFrame, id_col: str | None = None, seq_col: str | None = None,
    label_cols: List[str] | str | None = None) → ProteinSequences |
    Tuple[ProteinSequences, ndarray]
```

Create a ProteinSequences object from a pandas DataFrame.

Parameters

- **df** (*pd.DataFrame*) – Input DataFrame containing sequences.
- **id_col** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of column containing sequence IDs. If None, sequences will be assigned numeric IDs.
- **seq_col** (*Optional[str]*) – Name of column containing sequences. If None, uses first column.
- **label_cols** (*Optional[Union[str, List[str]]]*) – Name(s) of columns containing labels to return.

Returns

- If `label_cols` is None: ProteinSequences object
- If `label_cols` is provided: Tuple of (ProteinSequences, labels array)

Return type

Union[ProteinSequences, Tuple[ProteinSequences, np.ndarray]]

Raises

- **ValueError** – If specified columns are not found in the DataFrame.

- **ValueError** – If any sequence contains invalid characters.

classmethod `from_dict(sequences: Dict[str, str]) → ProteinSequences`

Create a ProteinSequences object from a dictionary.

Parameters

sequences (*Dict[str, str]*) – A dictionary with sequence IDs as keys and sequences as values.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the dictionary.

Return type

ProteinSequences

classmethod `from_fasta(input_path: str) → ProteinSequencesOnFile`

Create a ProteinSequencesOnFile object from a FASTA file.

Parameters

input_path (*str*) – The path to the input FASTA file.

Returns

A new ProteinSequencesOnFile object.

Return type

ProteinSequencesOnFile

classmethod `from_list(sequences: List[str]) → ProteinSequences`

Create a ProteinSequences object from a list of sequences.

Parameters

sequences (*List[str]*) – A list of protein sequences.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sequences from the list.

Return type

ProteinSequences

get_alignment_mapping() → Dict[str, List[int | None]]

Create a mapping of original sequence positions to aligned positions for each sequence.

Returns

A dictionary where keys are sequence IDs or hashes and values are lists of integers. Each integer represents the position in the aligned sequence corresponding to the original sequence position. E.g., [0,1,2,5,6,7] indicates that there is a gap between amino acid 2 and 3, and 3 is in position 5 in the aligned sequence.

Return type

Dict[str, List[Optional[int]]]

Raises

ValueError – If the sequences are not aligned.

get_id_mapping() → Dict[str, int]

Create a mapping of sequence IDs to indices.

Returns

A dictionary where keys are sequence IDs and values are indices.

Return type

Dict[str, int]

property has_gaps: bool

Check if any sequences have gaps.

Returns

True if any sequence has gaps, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

has_lower() → bool

Check if any sequence contains lowercase characters.

property id_mapping: Dict[str, int]

property ids: List[str]

Get a list of sequence IDs.

index(value[, start[, stop]]) → integer -- return first index of value.

Raises ValueError if the value is not present.

Supporting start and stop arguments is optional, but recommended.

insert(i, item)

S.insert(index, value) – insert value before index

iter_batches(batch_size: int) → Iterable[ProteinSequences]

Iterate over batches of sequences.

Parameters

batch_size (int) – The size of each batch.

Yields

ProteinSequences – A batch of sequences.

msa_process(focus_seq_id: str | None = None, **kwargs) → ProteinSequence

Align this sequence with another using global pairwise alignment.

Kwargs:

****kwargs:** Additional arguments to pass to MSAProcessing

Returns

The aligned sequence.

Return type

ProteinSequence

property mutated_positions: List[int] | None

List columns that have more than one character, assuming sequences are aligned.

Returns

List of mutated positions if aligned, None otherwise.

Return type

Optional[List[int]]

pop([index]) → item -- remove and return item at index (default last).

Raise IndexError if list is empty or index is out of range.

remove(item)

S.remove(value) – remove first occurrence of value. Raise ValueError if the value is not present.

reverse()

S.reverse() – reverse *IN PLACE*

sample(*n*: int, *replace*: bool = False, *keep_first*: bool = False) → *ProteinSequences*

Sample *n* sequences from the ProteinSequences object.

Parameters

- **n** (int) – Number of sequences to sample.
- **replace** (bool) – Whether to sample with replacement. Default is False.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing the sampled sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

Raises

ValueError – If *n* is greater than the number of sequences and *replace* is False.

sort(*args, **kwargs)

to_dict() → Dict[str, str]

Convert sequences to a dictionary.

Returns

A dictionary with sequence IDs as keys and sequences as values.

Return type

Dict[str, str]

to_fasta(*output_path*: str) → None

Write sequences to a FASTA file.

Parameters

output_path (str) – The path to the output FASTA file.

to_memory() → *ProteinSequences*

Load all sequences into memory as a ProteinSequences object.

Returns

A new ProteinSequences object containing all sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

to_on_file(*output_path*: str) → None

Write sequences to a FASTA file.

Parameters

output_path (str) – The path to the output FASTA file.

upper() → *ProteinSequences*

Return a new ProteinSequences with all sequences converted to uppercase.

property weights: ndarray

Get the weights for each sequence.

property width: int | None

Get the length of the sequences if aligned.

Returns

The length of the sequences if aligned, None otherwise.

Return type

Optional[int]

with_no_gaps() → *ProteinSequences*

Return a new ProteinSequences with all gaps removed.

aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/10/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

class aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.**ProteinStructure**(*pdb_file: str, chain: str = 'A', plddt_file: str | None = None*)

Bases: object

chain: str = 'A'

classmethod **from_af2_folder**(*folder_path: str, chain: str = 'A'*) → *ProteinStructure*

Create a ProteinStructure object from an AlphaFold2 prediction folder.

This method prioritizes the top-ranked relaxed structure. If no relaxed structures are available, it selects the top-ranked unrelaxed structure.

Parameters

- **folder_path** (*str*) – Path to the folder containing AlphaFold2 predictions.
- **chain** (*str*) – Chain identifier (default is 'A').

Returns

A new ProteinStructure object.

Return type

ProteinStructure

Raises

FileNotFoundError – If no suitable PDB file is found in the folder.

get_chain() → <module 'Bio.PDB.Chain' from
'/Users/ekomp/miniconda3/envs/aidep/lib/python3.9/site-packages/Bio/PDB/Chain.py'>

Load and return the specified chain.

Returns

The specified protein chain.

Return type

Chain

get_dssp() → Dict[str, str]

Get the DSSP secondary structure assignments.

Returns

Dictionary of DSSP assignments.

Return type

Dict[str, str]

get_plddt() → ndarray | None

Get the pLDDT scores if available.

Returns

Array of pLDDT scores or None if not available.

Return type

Optional[np.ndarray]

get_residue_positions() → List[int]

Get the residue positions present in the structure.

Returns

List of residue positions.

Return type

List[int]

get_sequence() → str

Get the amino acid sequence from the PDB file.

Returns

The amino acid sequence.

Return type

str

get_structure() → <module 'Bio.PDB.Structure' from
'/Users/ekomp/miniconda3/envs/aidep/lib/python3.9/site-packages/Bio/PDB/Structure.py'>

Load and return the complete structure.

Returns

The complete protein structure.

Return type

Structure

pdb_file: str

plddt_file: str | None = None

validate_sequence(*protein_sequence*: str) → bool

Validate if the given sequence matches the structure's sequence.

Parameters

protein_sequence (*str*) – The sequence to validate.

Returns

True if the sequences match, False otherwise.

Return type

bool

class `aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.StructureMapper`(*structure_folder: str*)

Bases: `object`

A class for mapping protein structures to sequences based on files in a given folder.

This class scans a specified folder for PDB files and AlphaFold2 prediction folders, creates `ProteinStructure` objects, and can assign these structures to `ProteinSequence` or `ProteinSequences` objects based on their IDs.

Variables

- **structure_folder** (*str*) – The path to the folder containing structure files.
- **structure_map** (*Dict[str, ProteinStructure]*) – A dictionary mapping protein IDs to `ProteinStructure` objects.

__init__(*structure_folder: str*)

Initialize the `StructureMapper` with a folder containing structure files.

Parameters

structure_folder (*str*) – The path to the folder containing structure files.

assign_structures(*sequences: ProteinSequence | ProteinSequences*) → *ProteinSequence | ProteinSequences*

Assign structures to the given protein sequence(s).

This method attempts to assign a structure to each protein sequence based on its ID. If a matching structure is found in the `structure_map`, it is assigned to the sequence.

Parameters

sequences (*Union['ProteinSequence', 'ProteinSequences']*) – The protein sequence(s) to assign structures to.

Returns

The input sequence(s) with structures assigned where possible.

Return type

`Union['ProteinSequence', 'ProteinSequences']`

Raises

ValueError – If the input is neither a `ProteinSequence` nor a `ProteinSequences` object.

get_available_structures() → `List[str]`

Get a list of all available structure IDs.

Returns

A list of structure IDs available in the `structure_map`.

Return type

`List[str]`

get_protein_sequences() → *ProteinSequences*

Get a `ProteinSequences` object containing all available protein sequences.

Returns

A `ProteinSequences` object containing all available protein sequences.

Return type

ProteinSequences

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/10/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Submodules

aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/12/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

`aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls.mafft_align`(*sequences*: [ProteinSequences](#), *existing_alignment*: [ProteinSequences](#) | *None* = *None*, *realign*: *bool* = *False*, *output_fasta*: *str* | *None* = *None*) → [ProteinSequences](#)

Perform multiple sequence alignment using MAFFT.

Parameters

- **sequences** ([ProteinSequences](#)) – The sequences to align.
- **existing_alignment** (*Optional* [[ProteinSequences](#)]) – An existing alignment to add sequences to.
- **realign** (*bool*) – If True, realign all sequences from scratch. If False, add new sequences to existing alignment.
- **output_fasta** (*Optional* [*str*]) – Path to save the alignment. If None, a temporary file is used.

Returns

The aligned sequences, either in memory or on file depending on `output_fasta`.

Return type

[ProteinSequences](#)

Raises

- **subprocess.CalledProcessError** – If MAFFT execution fails.
- **FileNotFoundError** – If MAFFT is not installed or not in PATH.

`aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls.sw_global_pairwise`(*seq1*: [ProteinSequence](#), *seq2*: [ProteinSequence](#), *matrix*: *str* = 'BLOSUM62', *gap_open*: *float* = -10, *gap_extend*: *float* = -0.5) → *tuple* [[ProteinSequence](#), [ProteinSequence](#)]

Align two ProteinSequence objects using global alignment with a specified substitution matrix.

Parameters

- **seq1** ([ProteinSequence](#)) – The first protein sequence to align.
- **seq2** ([ProteinSequence](#)) – The second protein sequence to align.
- **matrix** (*str*, *optional*) – The substitution matrix to use. Defaults to ‘BLOSUM62’.
- **gap_open** (*float*, *optional*) – The gap opening penalty. Defaults to -10.
- **gap_extend** (*float*, *optional*) – The gap extension penalty. Defaults to -0.5.

Returns

A tuple containing the aligned sequences as [ProteinSequence](#) objects.

Return type

tuple[[ProteinSequence](#), [ProteinSequence](#)]

aide_predict.utils.checks module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/13/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Common checks to ensure that different pipeline components are compatible.

`aide_predict.utils.checks.check_model_compatibility(training_sequences: ProteinSequences | None = None, testing_sequences: ProteinSequences | None = None, training_msa: ProteinSequences | None = None, wt: ProteinSequence | None = None) → Dict[str, List[str]]`

Check which models are compatible with the given data.

Parameters

- **training_sequences** (*Optional*[[ProteinSequences](#)]) – Training protein sequences.
- **testing_sequences** (*Optional*[[ProteinSequences](#)]) – Testing protein sequences.
- **training_msa** (*Optional*[[ProteinSequences](#)]) – Training multiple sequence alignment.
- **wt** (*Optional*[[ProteinSequence](#)]) – Wild-type protein sequence.

Returns

A dictionary with two keys: ‘compatible’ and ‘incompatible’, each containing a list of compatible and incompatible model names respectively.

Return type

Dict[str, List[str]]

`aide_predict.utils.checks.get_supported_tools()`

aide_predict.utils.common module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/11/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Common utility functions

class aide_predict.utils.common.**MessageBool**(*value, message*)

Bases: object

aide_predict.utils.common.**convert_dvc_params**(*dvc_params_dict: dict*)

DVC Creates a nested dict with the parameters.

We want an object that has nested attributes so that we can access parameters with dot notation.

aide_predict.utils.common.**wrap**(*text, width=80*)

Wraps a string at a fixed width.

Parameters

- **text** (*str*) – Text to be wrapped
- **width** (*int*) – Line width

Returns

Wrapped string

Return type

str

aide_predict.utils.conservation module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 9/9/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

class aide_predict.utils.conservation.**ConservationAnalysis**(*protein_sequences: ProteinSequences, ignore_gaps: bool = True*)

Bases: object

A class for analyzing amino acid property conservation in protein sequence alignments.

This class provides methods to compute conservation scores and their statistical significance for various amino acid properties across aligned protein sequences. It can also compare conservation between two alignments.

Variables

- **PROPERTIES** (*Dict[str, set]*) – A dictionary mapping property names to sets of amino acids that possess that property.
- **EXPECTED_FREQUENCIES** (*Dict[str, float]*) – A dictionary mapping property names to their expected frequencies based on the 20 standard amino acids.

Parameters

- **protein_sequences** ([ProteinSequences](#)) – An aligned set of protein sequences.
- **ignore_gaps** (*bool*) – Whether to ignore gaps in conservation calculations. Default is `True`.

Raises

ValueError – If the input `ProteinSequences` object is not aligned.

```
EXPECTED_FREQUENCIES = {'Aliphatic': 0.13636363636363635, 'Aromatic':
0.18181818181818182, 'Charged': 0.22727272727272727, 'Hydrophobic':
0.5909090909090909, 'Negative': 0.09090909090909091, 'Polar': 0.5909090909090909,
'Positive': 0.13636363636363635, 'Proline': 0.045454545454545456, 'Small':
0.4090909090909091, 'Tiny': 0.13636363636363635, 'not_Aliphatic':
0.7272727272727273, 'not_Aromatic': 0.8181818181818182, 'not_Charged':
0.7727272727272727, 'not_Hydrophobic': 0.4090909090909091, 'not_Negative':
0.9090909090909091, 'not_Polar': 0.4090909090909091, 'not_Positive':
0.8636363636363636, 'not_Proline': 0.9545454545454546, 'not_Small':
0.5909090909090909, 'not_Tiny': 0.8636363636363636}
```

```
PROPERTIES = {'Aliphatic': {'I', 'L', 'V'}, 'Aromatic': {'F', 'H', 'W', 'Y'},
'Charged': {'D', 'E', 'H', 'K', 'R'}, 'Hydrophobic': {'A', 'C', 'F', 'G', 'H',
'I', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'T', 'V', 'W', 'Y'}, 'Negative': {'D', 'E'}, 'Polar': {'B',
'D', 'E', 'H', 'K', 'N', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'W', 'Y', 'Z'}, 'Positive': {'H', 'K',
'R'}, 'Proline': {'P'}, 'Small': {'A', 'C', 'D', 'G', 'N', 'P', 'S', 'T', 'V'},
'Tiny': {'A', 'G', 'S'}, 'not_Aliphatic': {'A', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'K',
'M', 'N', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'W', 'Y'}, 'not_Aromatic': {'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E',
'G', 'I', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'V', 'Z'}, 'not_Charged':
{'A', 'B', 'C', 'F', 'G', 'I', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'P', 'Q', 'S', 'T', 'V', 'W', 'Y',
'Z'}, 'not_Hydrophobic': {'B', 'D', 'E', 'N', 'P', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'Z'},
'not_Negative': {'A', 'B', 'C', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'P', 'Q',
'R', 'S', 'T', 'V', 'W', 'Y', 'Z'}, 'not_Polar': {'A', 'C', 'F', 'G', 'I', 'L',
'M', 'P', 'V'}, 'not_Positive': {'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'I', 'L', 'M',
'N', 'P', 'Q', 'S', 'T', 'V', 'W', 'Y', 'Z'}, 'not_Proline': {'A', 'B', 'C', 'D',
'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'Q', 'R', 'S', 'T', 'V', 'W', 'Y',
'Z'}, 'not_Small': {'B', 'E', 'F', 'H', 'I', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'Q', 'R', 'W', 'Y',
'Z'}, 'not_Tiny': {'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'H', 'I', 'K', 'L', 'M', 'N', 'P', 'Q',
'R', 'T', 'V', 'W', 'Y', 'Z'}}
```

```
static compare_alignments(alignment1: ProteinSequences, alignment2: ProteinSequences, ignore_gaps:
bool = True, alpha: float = 0.01) → Tuple[Dict[str, ndarray], Dict[str,
ndarray]]
```

Compare conservation scores between two alignments and compute statistical significance.

Parameters

- **alignment1** ([ProteinSequences](#)) – The first aligned set of protein sequences.
- **alignment2** ([ProteinSequences](#)) – The second aligned set of protein sequences.
- **ignore_gaps** (*bool*) – Whether to ignore gaps in conservation calculations. Default is `True`.
- **alpha** (*float*) – The significance level for the binomial test. Default is `0.01`.

Returns

A tuple containing:

1. A dictionary mapping property names to arrays of conservation score differences.

2. A dictionary mapping property names to arrays of p-values for the differences.

Return type

Tuple[Dict[str, np.ndarray], Dict[str, np.ndarray]]

Raises

ValueError – If the two alignments have different lengths.

compute_conservation() → Dict[str, ndarray]

Compute conservation scores for each amino acid property across all alignment positions.

Returns

A dictionary mapping property names to arrays of conservation

scores. Each array has a length equal to the alignment width, with values between 0 and 1 representing the fraction of sequences that have the property at each position.

Return type

Dict[str, np.ndarray]

compute_significance(alpha: float = 0.01) → Dict[str, ndarray]

Compute the statistical significance of conservation for each property and position.

This method uses a binomial test to compare the observed frequency of each property to its expected frequency based on amino acid composition.

Parameters

alpha (*float*, *optional*) – The significance level for the binomial test. Defaults to 0.01.

Returns

A tuple containing:

1. A boolean array indicating significant positions (True if any property is significant).
2. A dictionary mapping property names to arrays of p-values for each position.

Return type

Tuple[np.ndarray, Dict[str, np.ndarray]]

aide_predict.utils.constants module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 6/11/2024
- Company: Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

aide_predict.utils.esmfold module

aide_predict.utils.mmseqs_search module

aide_predict.utils.msa module

- MSAProcessing class Refactored from Frazer et al.

@article{Frazer2021DiseaseVP,

title={Disease variant prediction with deep generative models of evolutionary data.}, author={Jonathan Frazer and Pascal Notin and Mafalda Dias and Aidan Gomez and Joseph K Min and Kelly P. Brock and Yarin Gal and Debora S. Marks}, journal={Nature}, year={2021}

}

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/8/2024
- (c) Copyright by Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology

Peocessing of MSAs for preparation of input data for the zero-shot model. Note that The MSAProcessing class IS A REFACTORING of the MSA processing class from The marks Lab https://github.com/OATML-Markslab/EVE/blob/master/utis/data_utils.py Credit is given to them for the original implementation and the methodology of sequence weighting. Here, we make it more pythonic and readbale, as well as an order of magnitude speed up.

In addition to refactoring, we add some additional functionality: - A focus seq need not be present, in which case all columns are considered focus columns and contribute to weight computation - One Hot encoding is reworked to use sklearn's OneHotEncoder instead of a loop of loops, with about an order of magnitude speedup - Weight computation leverages numpy array indexing instead of a loop, and if torch is available

and advanced hardware is present, GPU is used.

Tested on 10000 protein sequences sequences of length 55:

- original: 8.9 seconds
- cpu array operations: 1.2 seconds (7.4x speedup)
- gpu array operations: 0.2 seconds (44.5x speedup)
- other minor speedups with array operations

```
class aide_predict.utis.msa.MSAProcessing(theta: float = 0.2, use_weights: bool = True,
                                           preprocess_msa: bool = True,
                                           threshold_sequence_frac_gaps: float = 0.5,
                                           threshold_focus_cols_frac_gaps: float = 0.3,
                                           remove_sequences_with_indeterminate_aa_in_focus_cols:
                                           bool = True, weight_computation_batch_size: int = 10000,
                                           ignore_gaps_in_weighting: bool = False)
```

Bases: object

```
__init__(theta: float = 0.2, use_weights: bool = True, preprocess_msa: bool = True,
          threshold_sequence_frac_gaps: float = 0.5, threshold_focus_cols_frac_gaps: float = 0.3,
          remove_sequences_with_indeterminate_aa_in_focus_cols: bool = True,
          weight_computation_batch_size: int = 10000, ignore_gaps_in_weighting: bool = False)
```

Initialize the MSAProcessing class.

Parameters

- **theta** (*float*) – Sequence weighting hyperparameter.
- **use_weights** (*bool*) – Whether to compute and use sequence weights.
- **preprocess_msa** (*bool*) – Whether to preprocess the MSA.
- **threshold_sequence_frac_gaps** (*float*) – Threshold for removing sequences with too many gaps.
- **threshold_focus_cols_frac_gaps** (*float*) – Threshold for determining focus columns.

- **remove_sequences_with_indeterminate_aa_in_focus_cols** (*bool*) – Whether to remove sequences with indeterminate AAs in focus columns.
- **weight_computation_batch_size** (*int*) – Batch size for weight computation.

compute_conservation(*msa*, *normalize=True*, *gap_treatment='exclude'*, *gap_characters={'-', '.'}*)

Compute the conservation score for each column in the MSA.

This method calculates the entropy-based conservation for each position in the alignment, with an option to normalize values between 0 (variable) and 1 (conserved).

Parameters

- **msa** ([ProteinSequences](#)) – The multiple sequence alignment to analyze.
- **normalize** (*bool*, *optional* (*default=True*)) – Whether to normalize entropy scores to range from 0 (variable) to 1 (conserved).
- **gap_treatment** (*str*, *optional* (*default='exclude'*)) – How to handle gaps in conservation calculation: - 'exclude': Gaps are excluded from frequency calculation - 'include': Gaps are treated as normal characters - 'penalize': Columns with high gap content are penalized
- **gap_characters** (*set or list*, *optional* (*default=GAP_CHARACTERS*)) – Characters to be considered as gaps.

Returns

Vector of length L with conservation scores for each column.

Return type

numpy.ndarray

Notes

- If sequence weights are available in the MSA, they will be used to calculate

weighted frequencies for more accurate conservation measurement. - Conservation is calculated using the Shannon entropy of the amino acid distribution at each position, with an option to normalize to the [0,1] range. - Gaps can significantly affect conservation scores. The 'exclude' option removes gaps from consideration, 'include' treats them as valid characters, and 'penalize' reduces the conservation score based on gap frequency.

get_most_populated_chunk(*msa*: [ProteinSequences](#), *chunk_size*: *int*) → [ProteinSequences](#)

Get the most populated chunk of contiguous columns from the MSA.

Parameters

- **msa** ([ProteinSequences](#)) – The input MSA.
- **chunk_size** (*int*) – The size of the chunk.

Returns

The chunk of contiguous columns.

Return type

[ProteinSequences](#)

process(*msa*: [ProteinSequences](#), *focus_seq_id*: *str* | *None* = *None*) → [ProteinSequences](#)

Process the input MSA.

Parameters

- **msa** (*ProteinSequences*) – The input multiple sequence alignment.
- **focus_seq_id** (*Optional[str]*) – The ID of the focus sequence. If None, no focus sequence is used.

Returns

The processed MSA with computed weights.

Return type

ProteinSequences

aide_predict.utils.plotting module

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 7/26/2024
- Company: National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology
- License: MIT

Common plotting calls.

aide_predict.utils.plotting.plot_conservation(*conservation_scores: Dict[str, ndarray], p_values: Dict[str, ndarray] | None = None, alpha: float = 1e-10, stacked: bool = False, figsize: tuple = (20, 6), title: str = 'Conservation Scores Across Alignment Positions') → Figure*

Create a bar plot of conservation scores across alignment positions.

Parameters

- **conservation_scores** (*Dict[str, np.ndarray]*) – Dictionary of conservation scores for each property.
- **p_values** (*Optional[Dict[str, np.ndarray]]*) – Dictionary of p-values for each property. If provided, insignificant bars will be colored grey.
- **alpha** (*float*) – Significance level for p-values. Default is 0.05.
- **stacked** (*bool*) – If True, create a stacked bar plot with colors for different properties. If False, create a single bar plot with height determined by sum of conservation scores.
- **figsize** (*tuple*) – Figure size (width, height) in inches. Default is (12, 6).
- **title** (*str*) – Title of the plot. Default is “Conservation Scores Across Alignment Positions”.

Returns

The matplotlib Figure object containing the plot.

Return type

plt.Figure

aide_predict.utils.plotting.plot_mutation_heatmap(*mutations, scores*)

Plot a heatmap of single point mutation scores.

Parameters: mutations (list): List of mutation strings (e.g., [“L1V”, “A2G”, ...]) scores (list): List of corresponding scores

Returns: None (displays the plot)

```
aide_predict.utils.plotting.plot_protein_sequence_heatmap(sequences: ProteinSequences, figsize:
                                                         tuple = (20, 5), cmap: str = 'viridis',
                                                         title: str = 'Protein Sequence Heatmap')
                                                         → Figure
```

Create a heatmap visualization of protein sequences with additional sequence properties.

Parameters

- **sequences** (*ProteinSequences*) – A ProteinSequences object containing the protein sequences.
- **figsize** (*tuple*) – Figure size (width, height) in inches.
- **cmap** (*str*) – Colormap to use for the heatmap.
- **title** (*str*) – Title of the plot.

Returns

The matplotlib Figure object containing the heatmap.

Return type

plt.Figure

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/7/2024
- (c) Copyright by Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology

Submodules

aide_predict.patches_module

```
aide_predict.patches_.patch_pandas_append()
```

```
aide_predict.patches_.patched_parse_plmc_log(log)
```

A patched version of parse_plmc_log that handles the new output format.

Module contents

- Author: Evan Komp
- Created: 5/7/2024
- (c) Copyright by Bottle Institute @ National Renewable Energy Lab, Bioenergy Science and Technology

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

a

`aide_predict`, 171

`aide_predict.bespoke_models`, 133

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base`, 125

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders`, 76

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2`, 47

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer`, 52

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer`, 56

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe`, 62

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot`, 71

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors`, 125

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2`, 76

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve`, 82

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation`, 89

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm`, 95

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer`, 101

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers`, 107

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot`, 114

`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa`, 120

`aide_predict.io`, 134

`aide_predict.io.bio_files`, 133

`aide_predict.patches_`, 171

`aide_predict.utils`, 171

`aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls`, 163

`aide_predict.utils.checks`, 164

`aide_predict.utils.common`, 165

`aide_predict.utils.conservation`, 165

`aide_predict.utils.constants`, 167

`aide_predict.utils.data_structures`, 163

`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences`, 134

`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures`, 160

`aide_predict.utils.msa`, 167

`aide_predict.utils.plotting`, 170

INDEX

Symbols

```

__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.PositionSpecificMixin
method), 126
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper
method), 128
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding
method), 48
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding
method), 52
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding
method), 58
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding
method), 62
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding
method), 67
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding
method), 72
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper
method), 83
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper
method), 90
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
method), 96
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
method), 103
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodTransformerBase
method), 109
__init__ (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
method), 120
__init__ (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences
method), 147
__init__ (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequencesOnFile
method), 153
__init__ (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.StructureMapper
method), 162
__init__ (aide_predict.utils.msa.MSAProcessing
method), 168
A
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper
property), 128
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer
property), 128
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2
property), 48
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer
property), 52
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer
property), 58
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe
property), 62
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe
property), 67
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot
property), 72
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve
property), 83
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation
property), 90
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm
property), 96
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer
property), 103
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers
property), 109
accepts_lower_case (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa
property), 120
AcceptsLowerCaseMixin (class in
module), 120
aide_predict (module), 171
aide_predict.bespoke_models (module), 133
aide_predict.bespoke_models.base (module), 125
aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders (module), 76
aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2 (module), 47
aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer (module), 52

```

[aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer](#)
 module, 56
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe](#)
 module, 62
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot](#)
 module, 71
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors](#)
 module, 125
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2](#)
 module, 76
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve](#)
 module, 82
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation](#)
 module, 89
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm](#)
 module, 95
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer](#)
 module, 101
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers](#)
 module, 107
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot](#)
 module, 114
[aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa](#)
 module, 120
[aide_predict.io](#)
 module, 134
[aide_predict.io.bio_files](#)
 module, 133
[aide_predict.patches_](#)
 module, 171
[aide_predict.utils](#)
 module, 171
[aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls](#)
 module, 163
[aide_predict.utils.checks](#)
 module, 164
[aide_predict.utils.common](#)
 module, 165
[aide_predict.utils.conservations](#)
 module, 165
[aide_predict.utils.constants](#)
 module, 167
[aide_predict.utils.data_structures](#)
 module, 163
[aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences](#)
 module, 134
[aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures](#)
 module, 160
[aide_predict.utils.msa](#)
 module, 167
[aide_predict.utils.plotting](#)
 module, 170
[align\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 method), 139
[align_all\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 method), 147
[align_to\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 method), 147
[align_to\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 method), 154
[aligned](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences*
 property), 148
[aligned](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequencesOn*
 property), 154
[append\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences*
 method), 148
[append\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequencesC*
 method), 155
[apply_alignment_mapping\(\)](#)
 (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences*
 method), 148
[apply_alignment_mapping\(\)](#)
 (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequencesO*
 method), 155
[as_array](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 property), 140
[as_array\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 method), 148
[as_array\(\)](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 method), 155
[assign_structures\(\)](#)
 (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.StructureMapper*
 method), 162

B

[base_length](#) (*aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence*
 property), 140

C

[CacheMixin](#) (*class in aide_predict.bespoke_models.base*),
 125
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#)
 (*aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper*
 property), 128
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#)
 (*aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding*
 property), 48
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#)
 (*aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding*
 property), 53
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#)
 (*aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSA*
 property), 58
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#)
 (*aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEm*
 property), 63

[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding](#) property), 67
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding](#) property), 72
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper](#) property), 78
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper](#) property), 85
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper](#) property), 90
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper](#) property), 96
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper](#) property), 103
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_chainformer.ChainFormerLikelihoodWrapper](#) property), 109
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper](#) property), 115
[can_handle_aligned_sequences](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper](#) property), 120
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper](#) property), 128
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedder](#) property), 49
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedder](#) property), 53
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedder](#) property), 58
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedder](#) property), 63
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedder](#) property), 67
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Wrapper](#) property), 78
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper](#) property), 85
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper](#) property), 90
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper](#) property), 96
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerWrapper](#) property), 103
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_chainformer.ChainFormerWrapper](#) property), 109
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtWrapper](#) property), 115
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper](#) property), 121
[can_regress](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transfomer.ChainFormerLikelihoodWrapper](#) property), 160
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper](#) method), 58
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedder](#) method), 63
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedder](#) method), 67
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedder](#) method), 72
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedder](#) method), 78
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Wrapper](#) method), 85
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper](#) method), 90
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper](#) method), 96
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper](#) method), 103
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerWrapper](#) method), 109
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_chainformer.ChainFormerWrapper](#) method), 115
[check_metadata](#) ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtWrapper](#) method), 121

check_model_compatibility() (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.checks](#)), [164](#)
 clear() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [148](#)
 clear() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile](#)
 method), [155](#)
 compare_alignments() (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.conservations.ConservationAnalysis](#)
 static method), [166](#)
 compute_conservation() (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.conservations.ConservationAnalysis](#)
 method), [167](#)
 compute_conservation() (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.msa.MSAProcessing](#)
 method), [169](#)
 compute_significance() (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.conservations.ConservationAnalysis](#)
 method), [167](#)
 ConservationAnalysis (class in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.conservations](#)), [165](#)
 convert_dvc_params() (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.common](#)), [165](#)
 copy() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [149](#)
 copy() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile](#)
 method), [155](#)
 count() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter](#)
 method), [135](#)
 count() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [140](#)
 count() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile](#)
 method), [149](#)
 count() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile](#)
 method), [155](#)
E
 encode() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter](#)
 method), [135](#)
 encode() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [140](#)
 endswith() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter](#)
 method), [135](#)
 endswith() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [140](#)
 ESM2Embedding (class in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2](#)), [47](#)
 ESM2LikelihoodWrapper (class in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2](#)), [77](#)
 EVEWrapper (class in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve](#)), [82](#)
 EVMutationWrapper (class in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation](#)), [77](#)
 expandtabs() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter](#)
 method), [135](#)
 expandtabs() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [140](#)
 EXPECTED_FREQUENCIES (in module [89](#)
 [aide_predict.utils.conservations.ConservationAnalysis](#)
 attribute), [166](#)
 extend() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [149](#)
 extend() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile](#)
 method), [155](#)
F
 find() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter](#)
 method), [135](#)
 find() ([aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence](#)
 method), [140](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper](#)
 method), [129](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding](#)
 method), [49](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding](#)
 method), [53](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformer](#)
 method), [58](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding](#)
 method), [63](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding](#)
 method), [67](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding](#)
 method), [72](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper](#)
 method), [78](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper](#)
 method), [85](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper](#)
 method), [91](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper](#)
 method), [96](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformer](#)
 method), [103](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikeProtein](#)
 method), [109](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper](#)
 method), [115](#)
 fit() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper](#)
 method), [121](#)
 fit_transform() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper](#)
 method), [129](#)
 fit_transform() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding](#)
 method), [49](#)
 fit_transform() ([aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding](#)
 method), [53](#)

`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.fasta.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper`
`method`), 58 `class method`), 150
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.fasta.AlignerEmbeddings`.`data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 63 `method`), 147
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.fasta.ProteinEmbeddings`.`data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 67 `class method`), 157
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.fasta.StaPcEmbedding`.`predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 72 `method`), 153
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.LikelihoodWrapper`.`data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 78 `class method`), 150
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.LikelihoodWrapper`.`predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 85 `class method`), 157
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.LikelihoodWrapper`.`predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 91 `class method`), 141
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper`
`method`), 97
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper`
`method`), 103 `get_alignment_mapping()`
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodTransformerBase`
`method`), 109 `method`), 109
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper`.`predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 115 `method`), 157
`fit_transform()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vasp.VASPWrapper`.`predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`
`method`), 121 `get_available_structures()`
`fixed_length` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequences`
`property`), 149 `method`), 162
`fixed_length` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequencesOnFile`
`property`), 155 `get_chain()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.ProteinStructure`
`method`), 155 `method`), 155
`format()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter`.`ProteinCharacter`
`method`), 135 `get_dssp()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.ProteinStructure`
`method`), 160
`format()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequences`
`method`), 140 `get_feature_names_out()`
`format_map()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter`.`ProteinCharacter`
`method`), 135 `method`), 129
`format_map()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequences`
`method`), 140 `get_feature_names_out()`
`from_a3m()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequencesOnFile`
`class method`), 149 `method`), 49
`from_a3m()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequencesOnFile`
`class method`), 155 `get_feature_names_out()`
`from_af2_folder()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.ProteinStructure`.`ProteinStructure`
`class method`), 160 `method`), 153
`from_csv()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequences`
`class method`), 149 `get_feature_names_out()`
`from_csv()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequencesOnFile`
`class method`), 155 `method`), 59
`from_df()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequences`
`class method`), 149 `get_feature_names_out()`
`from_df()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequencesOnFile`
`class method`), 156 `method`), 68
`from_dict()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequences`
`class method`), 150 `get_feature_names_out()`
`from_dict()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences`.`ProteinSequencesOnFile`
`class method`), 157 `method`), 157
`get_feature_names_out()`

(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper.method), 79	(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding.method), 49
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper.method), 86	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding.method), 53
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper.method), 91	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 59
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper.method), 97	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding.method), 63
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 104	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding.method), 68
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerEmbedding.method), 110	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding.method), 73
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper.method), 116	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper.method), 79
get_feature_names_out() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper.method), 121	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper.method), 86
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.CacheMixin.method), 125	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper.method), 91
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding.method), 49	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper.method), 97
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 59	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 104
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding.method), 73	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerEmbedding.method), 110
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper.method), 79	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper.method), 116
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper.method), 91	get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper.method), 121
get_fitted_attributes() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 104	get_most_populated_chunk() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 169
get_id_mapping() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence.method), 151	get_mutations() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence.method), 141
get_id_mapping() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.Sequence.method), 157	get_params() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper.method), 129
get_instance() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper.class method), 114	get_params() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding.method), 50
get_metadata_routing() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper.method), 129	get_params() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding.method), 54
get_metadata_routing()	get_params() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding.method), 59

`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding` method), 64
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding` property), 142
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.hmm.HmmWrapper` method), 68
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.hmm.HmmWrapper` property), 96
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding` method), 73
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.Esm2LikelihoodWrapper` method), 79
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.Esm2LikelihoodWrapper` property), 142
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evd.EvdWrapper` method), 86
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evd.EvdWrapper` property), 151
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evd.EvdWrapper` property), 151
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evd.EvdWrapper` property), 158
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HmmWrapper` method), 97
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HmmWrapper` property), 151
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa.MsaTransformerLikelihoodWrapper` method), 104
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa.MsaTransformerLikelihoodWrapper` property), 158
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.primer.PrimerLikelihoodTransformerBase` method), 110
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper` method), 116
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper` property), 142
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vmd.VmdWrapper` method), 122
`get_params()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vmd.VmdWrapper` property), 151
`get_plddt()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.IndexStructure` method), 161
`get_protein_character()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.IndexStructure` method), 141
`get_protein_sequences()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.IndexStructure` method), 162
`get_residue_positions()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.IndexStructure` method), 161
`get_sequence()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.IndexStructure` method), 161
`get_structure()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures.IndexStructure` method), 161
`get_structure_tokens()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot`, `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot` property), 119
`get_supported_tools()` (`aide_predict.utils.checks`), 164

H

`has_gaps` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` property), 142
`has_gaps` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` property), 151
`has_gaps` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` property), 157
`has_lower()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` method), 151
`has_lower()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` method), 158

`isdecimal()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.LikelihoodTransformerBase` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 142)

`isdigit()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 136)

`isdigit()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 142)

`identifier()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 136)

`identifier()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 142)

`islower()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 136)

`islower()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 142)

`isnumeric()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 136)

`isnumeric()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 142)

`isprintable()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 136)

`isprintable()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 143)

`isspace()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 136)

`isspace()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 143)

`istitle()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 137)

`istitle()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 143)

`isupper()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 137)

`isupper()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers` method), 143)

`iter_batches()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequencesOnFile` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding` method), 151)

`iter_batches()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequencesOnFile` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSAWrapper` method), 158)

`iter_protein_characters()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotEncoder` method), 143)

J

`join()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LWrapper` method), 137)

`join()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LWrapper` method), 143)

K

`KmerEmbedding` (class in `aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer` module), 52

metadata_folder(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodWrapperBase
 property), 110
 metadata_folder(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.LikelihoodWrapperBase
 property), 116
 metadata_folder(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
 property), 122
 model_device_context() (in module aide_predict.utils.msa, 160
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodWrapperBase
 114
 aide_predict.utils.msa, 167
 aide_predict.utils.plotting, 170
 model_on_device() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_process() (aide_predict.utils.msa, 167
 method), 114
 method), 152
 ModelDeviceManager (class in msa_process() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodWrapperBase
 114
 method), 158
 MSAProcessing (class in aide_predict.utils.msa), 168
 MSATransformerEmbedding (class in
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer),
 56
 MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper (class in
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer),
 101
 module
 aide_predict, 171
 aide_predict.bespoke_models, 133
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.base, 125
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders, 76
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2,
 47
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer,
 52
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer,
 56
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe,
 62
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot,
 71
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors,
 125
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2,
 76
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve,
 82
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation,
 89
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm,
 95
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer,
 101
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers,
 107
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot,
 114
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa,
 120
 aide_predict.io, 134
 aide_predict.io.bio_files, 133
 aide_predict.patches_, 171
 aide_predict.utils, 171
 aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls, 163
 aide_predict.utils.checks, 164
 aide_predict.utils.common, 165

method), 87
 predict() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper
 method), 92
 predict() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
 method), 98
 predict() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
 method), 105
 predict() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerWrapper
 method), 111
 predict() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
 method), 117
 predict() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
 method), 122
 process() (aide_predict.utils.msa.MSAProcessing
 method), 169
 PROPERTIES (aide_predict.utils.conservations.ConservationAnalysis
 attribute), 166
 ProteinCharacter (class in aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences), 134
 ProteinModelWrapper (class in aide_predict.bespoke_models.base), 127
 ProteinSequence (class in aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences), 139
 ProteinSequences (class in aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences), 146
 ProteinSequencesOnFile (class in aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences), 153
 ProteinStructure (class in aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures), 160
R
 read_a3m() (in module aide_predict.io.bio_files), 133
 read_fasta() (in module aide_predict.io.bio_files), 133
 remove() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
 method), 152
 remove() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile
 method), 158
 removeprefix() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
 method), 137
 removeprefix() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
 method), 144
 removesuffix() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter
 method), 137
 removesuffix() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
 method), 144
 replace() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter
 method), 138
 replace() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
 method), 144
 requires_fixed_length
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper
 property), 130
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
 property), 98
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
 property), 50
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerWrapper
 property), 111
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.kmer.KmerEmbeddingWrapper
 property), 54
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
 property), 105
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
 property), 117
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
 property), 122
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbeddingWrapper
 property), 64
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
 property), 60
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbeddingWrapper
 property), 69
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
 property), 74
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
 property), 80
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper
 property), 87
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper
 property), 92
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
 property), 98
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
 property), 105
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerWrapper
 property), 111
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
 property), 117
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
 property), 122
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper
 property), 130
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2EmbeddingWrapper
 property), 50
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbeddingWrapper
 property), 54

```

requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding
    property), 60
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding
    property), 64
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding
    property), 69
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtEmbedding
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding
    property), 74
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding
    property), 74
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
    property), 80
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper
    property), 87
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper
    property), 92
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
    property), 98
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding
    property), 105
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerEmbedding
    property), 111
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
    property), 117
requires_msa_for_fit                                     requires_wt_during_inference
    (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
    property), 122
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper
    property), 130
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding
    property), 50
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding
    property), 55
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding
    property), 60
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding
    property), 64
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding
    property), 69
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding
    property), 69
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding
    property), 74
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper
    property), 80
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper
    property), 87
requires_structure(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
    property), 117

```


requires_wt_during_inference (class in
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper), 122
 property), 122
 requires_wt_to_function (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base), 132
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper), 130
 property), 130
 requires_wt_to_function reverse() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences), 152
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding), 158
 property), 51
 requires_wt_to_function rfind() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter), 138
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding), 144
 property), 55
 requires_wt_to_function rindex() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter), 138
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding), 144
 property), 60
 requires_wt_to_function rindex() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence), 144
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotEmbedding), 138
 property), 65
 requires_wt_to_function rjust() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence), 144
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding), 144
 property), 69
 requires_wt_to_function rpartition() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter), 138
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding), 145
 property), 74
 requires_wt_to_function rsplit() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter), 145
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper), 145
 property), 80
 requires_wt_to_function rsplit() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence), 145
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper), 138
 property), 87
 requires_wt_to_function rstrip() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence), 145
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper), 145
 property), 92
 requires_wt_to_function S
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper), 152
 property), 98
 requires_wt_to_function sample() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences), 152
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper), 105
 property), 105
 requires_wt_to_function SaProtEmbedding (class in
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodTransformerBase), 111
 property), 111
 requires_wt_to_function SaProtLikelihoodWrapper (class in
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper), 117
 property), 117
 requires_wt_to_function saturation_mutagenesis() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence), 145
 (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper), 145
 property), 123
 RequiresFixedLengthMixin (class in
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.base), 132
 RequiresMSAMixin (class in
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.base), 132
 RequiresStructureMixin (class in
 aide_predict.bespoke_models.base), 132

`score()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVWrapper`), 93
`method`), 93
`score()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper`), 98
`method`), 98
`score()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSAWrapper`), 105
`method`), 105
`score()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transf`), 111
`method`), 111
`score()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLike`), 117
`method`), 117
`score()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper`), 123
`method`), 123
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper`), 131
`method`), 131
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 51
`method`), 51
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbe`), 55
`method`), 55
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer`), 60
`method`), 60
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlign`), 65
`method`), 65
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProte`), 69
`method`), 69
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProte`), 74
`method`), 74
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 80
`method`), 80
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 87
`method`), 87
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 93
`method`), 93
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 98
`method`), 98
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 105
`method`), 105
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 111
`method`), 111
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 117
`method`), 117
`set_fit_request()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 123
`method`), 123
`set_output()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper`), 131
`method`), 131
`set_output()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Likeli`), 51
`method`), 51
`set_output()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbe`), 55
`method`), 55
`set_output()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer`), 61
`method`), 61
`set_output()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlign`), 65
`method`), 65
`set_output()` (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProte`), 70
`method`), 70

set_score_request() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper method), 94
 set_score_request() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper method), 100
 set_score_request() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper method), 106
 set_score_request() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerLikelihoodWrapper method), 113
 set_score_request() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper method), 118
 set_score_request() (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper method), 124
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper property), 132
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedder property), 52
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedder property), 56
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedder property), 61
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedder property), 66
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotUnalignedEmbedder property), 70
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedder property), 75
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper property), 82
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper property), 89
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper property), 94
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper property), 100
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper property), 107
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformer.PretrainedTransformerLikelihoodWrapper property), 113
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper property), 119
 should_refit_on_sequences (aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper property), 124
 ShouldRefitOnSequencesMixin (class in aide_predict.bespoke_models.base), 133
 slice_as_protein_sequence() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence method), 152
 sort() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences method), 152
 split() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter method), 138
 split() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence method), 145
 splitlines() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence method), 146
 startswith() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter method), 139
 strip() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter method), 146
 strip() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence method), 146
 StructureMapper (class in aide_predict.utils.data_structures.structures), 161
 sw_global_pairwise() (in module aide_predict.utils.alignment_calls), 163
 swapcase() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter method), 139
 swapcase() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence method), 146
 title() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter method), 139
 title() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence method), 146
 to_dict() (aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequences method), 147

[to_dict\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` method), 153, 159
[to_dict\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile` method), 146
[to_fasta\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` method), 147, 152
[to_fasta\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile` method), 153, 159
[to_memory\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile` method), 159
[to_on_file\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` method), 153
[to_on_file\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequenceOnFile` method), 159
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.CacheMixin` method), 125
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.PositionSpecificMixin` method), 126
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.base.ProteinModelWrapper` method), 132
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.esm2.ESM2Embedding` method), 52
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.kmer.KmerEmbedding` method), 56
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.msa_transformer.MSATransformerEmbedding` method), 61
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotAlignedEmbedding` method), 66
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.ohe.OneHotProteinEmbedding` method), 70
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.embedders.saprot.SaProtEmbedding` method), 75
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.esm2.ESM2LikelihoodWrapper` method), 82
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.eve.EVEWrapper` method), 89
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper` method), 94
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper` method), 100
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper` method), 107
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodTransformerBase` method), 113
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper` method), 119
[transform\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper` method), 124
[translate\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` method), 139
[translate\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence` method), 146

U

[upper\(\)](#) (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter` method), 139

`wt(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.evmutation.EVMutationWrapper
property)`, 95

`wt(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.hmm.HMMWrapper
property)`, 101

`wt(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.msa_transformer.MSATransformerLikelihoodWrapper
property)`, 107

`wt(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.pretrained_transformers.LikelihoodTransformerBase
property)`, 113

`wt(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.saprot.SaProtLikelihoodWrapper
property)`, 119

`wt(aide_predict.bespoke_models.predictors.vespa.VESPAWrapper
property)`, 125

Z

`zfill()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinCharacter
method`), 139

`zfill()` (`aide_predict.utils.data_structures.sequences.ProteinSequence
method`), 146